	Page 1	
1	IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA	
2	IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO	
3		
4	ELIEZER WILLIAMS, a minor, by	
	Sweetie Williams, his guardian ad litem,	
5	et al., each individually and on behalf	
	of all others similarly situated,	
6	Plaintiffs,	
	vs. No. 31223	6
7	STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE EASTIN,	
	State Superintendent of Public	
8	Instruction, STATE DEPARTMENT OF	
	EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,	
9	Defendants.	
	/	
10		
11		
12		
13	Deposition of	
14	DUWAYNE BROOKS	
15	Volume I, Pages 1 through 207	
16	Wednesday, November 14, 2001	
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22	Reported by:	
23	TRACY LEE MOORELAND	
24	CSR No. 10397	
25	Job No. 28907	

1				
1	Page 2			Page 4
1 2	APPEARANCES	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	INDEX Examination by: Bage	
3	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al.:	2 3	Examination by: Page Mr. Eliasberg 5	
4	ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	4	Wit: Eliasterg 5	
5	BY: PETER J. ELIASBERG, ESQ.	5		
6	MARK D. ROSENBAUM, ESQ.	6	000	
7	1616 Beverly Boulevard	7		
8	Los Angeles, California 90026	8		
9		9	EXHIBITS	
10	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al.:	10	Plaintiffs' Page	
11	MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP	11	*SAD-200 Resume of Duwayne Brooks,	
12	BY: LORI A. SCHECHTER, ESQ.	12	dated June 24, 2000 23	
13 14	425 Market Street San Francisco, California 94105	13	*E-1:1:4 GAD 152	
14	San Francisco, Camornia 94103	14 15	*Exhibit SAD-152 re-marked as Exhibit SAD-200	
16	For the Defendant State of California:	15		
17	O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP	17	000	
18	BY: DAVID HERRON, ESQ.	18		
19	400 South Hope Street	19		
20	Los Angeles, California 90071	20		
21	-	21		
22		22		
23	/	23		
24	/	24		
25	/	25		
1 2 3	Page 3 APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent	1 2 3	F BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall,	Page 5 r
		2	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof,	-
2 3	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education:	2 3	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reported	r
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	2 3 4 5 6	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared	r
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	2 3 4 5 6 7	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS,	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth.	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00 MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00 MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state	r
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state agency, the defendant's attorney makes, the State joins	r
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ \end{array} $	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP BY: KEVIN S. REED, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state agency, the defendant's attorney makes, the State joins in, and vice versa.	r
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP BY: KEVIN S. REED, ESQ. 100 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1900	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00 MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state agency, the defendant's attorney makes, the State joins in, and vice versa. MR. ELIASBERG: So stipulated.	r
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP BY: KEVIN S. REED, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00 MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state agency, the defendant's attorney makes, the State joins in, and vice versa. MR. ELIASBERG: So stipulated. EXAMINATION BY MR. ELIASBERG	r
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP BY: KEVIN S. REED, ESQ. 100 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1900	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. 00 MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state agency, the defendant's attorney makes, the State joins in, and vice versa. MR. ELIASBERG: So stipulated.	r
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	APPEARANCES, cont. For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Department of Education, State Board of Education: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ. 1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814 The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Los Angeles Unified School District: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP BY: KEVIN S. REED, ESQ. 100 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1900	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Wednesday, November 14, 2001, commencing at the hour of 10:12 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Foerster, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter the State of California, there personally appeared DUWAYNE BROOKS, called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as hereinafter set forth. o0o MR. ELIASBERG: You go ahead. MR. HERRON: We have a stipulation regarding objections. Specifically the State and the state agency defendants join in one another's objections, and do so without having to indicate each time an objection is interposed. In other words, any objection the state agency, the defendant's attorney makes, the State joins in, and vice versa. MR. ELIASBERG: So stipulated. EXAMINATION BY MR. ELIASBERG Q. Good morning, Mr. Brooks.	r

Page 6	Page 8
 already. Would you could you spell your first and last name for the court reporter. A. D-u-w-a-y-n-e B-r-o-o-k-s. Q. Is it Mr. Brooks or Dr. Brooks? A. Mr. Q. Okay. Let me ask a few background go over the ground rules of the deposition procedure. Have you been deposed before? A. No. Q. Okay. I don't have to ask you how many times and in what cases. You're a baby to this process. Let me just quickly go through the basic ground rules of this. Do you understand that you're under oath, and the same laws concerning perjury apply here even though this is a more informal setting than would be the case in a court of law? A. Sure. Q. And you understand that the court reporter is taking down basically everything that's being said here, including the answers to your questions? Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. And unless we say that we're off the record, the court reporter will be taking everything down. I need you to understand also that the court 	 things when the transcript is reviewed. A. Sure. Q. Okay. I'm not going to try to trick you. You may find my questions difficult to understand or tricky. If you do, it's not because I'm trying to trick you, it's because I've had a problem phrasing them. If you have a problem understanding them, you're not sure what I mean, feel free to ask me to clarify the question or say that you don't understand. The reason for that is if you do give a response to a question, even if you're unsure of it, the record will reflect that you answered it. People will be free to assume that you did understand the question. We want your complete answer to a question that you understand, not a question that you're sort of guessing at the meaning of. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. As far as what I'm entitled to, I don't want you to guess. If you're simply speculating without any basis in fact or any basis in your experience to know the answer, I don't want you to do that. However, I am entitled to an informed answer in your case, even if you're not necessarily certain of the exact answer. So we don't want you to just guess, but
 Page 7 reporter, unlike in normal conversation, she can't record nods of the head and so on, so it may seem a little bit stiff, but I need you to make a verbal response each time I ask a question, and that "uh-huh" is difficult for her to record, so it needs to be a "yes" or a "no" or a full set of words. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. The court recorder is going to transcribe everything. You will have an opportunity after the deposition is over, my guess is the process will be that you'll be able to get the transcript from your counsel. And you will have the opportunity to correct portions of the transcript if you believe that they're in error, but I need to let you know that if you make a substantial change in the transcript, that an attorney, I or another attorney in court would have the opportunity to comment on the fact that your answer here as transcribed by the court reporter was different than what you eventually agreed to when you signed the transcript. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. In other words, we're trying to get your best recollection and clearest and most complete answer here rather than relying on your opportunity to change 	 Page 9 1 at the same time we're entitled to your best recollection based on your knowledge and experience. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. If later in the deposition, as sometimes happens, you think that something pops into your head, you feel you didn't give a complete answer or you recollect something that you hadn't recollected before, feel free to stop me and say, "you asked me a question about this earlier, I'd like to complete my answer." Because if you don't do that and you just hold onto that recollection, we'll assume that the answer you gave earlier that's in the transcript was your complete answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. I'm going to propose taking breaks on a periodic basis, after things have gone for a decent amount of time. But you're free at any time to say you're tired or you want to take a break, so you don't have to wait for me or your counsel to ask for a break. We want you to be comfortable. This is not supposed to be a marathon session in which you are under big lights and you're grilled and you say yes because you're tired. A. So it's not like the legislature.

	Page 10		Page 12
	 Q. I've never testified, but it sounds like it's not like the legislature. We try to be a little nicer 	1 2	Q. Where is Chapman University?A. In Orange, California.
	3 here.	3	Q. And did you obtain a degree from Chapman?
	4 Are you taking any medication or anything that	4	A. Yes.
	5 would affect your ability to answer questions and affect	5	Q. What degree was that?
	6 your memory or knowledge here?	6	A. My life teaching credential.
	7 A. No.	7	Q. How many years were you at Chapman?
	8 Q. Okay. Is there any other reason that you do	8	A. I was in an intern program. I graduated from
	9 not feel that we can proceed with the deposition today?	9	Santa Barbara on a Saturday, I started Chapman on a
1	0 A. No.	10	Monday, was in a self-contained classroom that
1	1 Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I'd like first just to go	11	September, and completed my credential at night for
	2 through your background.	12	about the next three or four months.
1	3 MR. ELIASBERG: Anthony, at some point is it	13	Q. Sounds like a trial by fire.
	4 possible to get Mr. Brooks' vitae?	14	A. It was. Fifth and sixth grade.
	5 MR. SEFERIAN: Actually, I can bring it	15	Q. And so when did you actually obtain your degree
	6 tomorrow. He did bring it to me. I neglected to bring	16	from Chapman?
	7 it today. I apologize.	17	A. It had to have been in '70.
	8 MR. ELIASBERG: I think we can go through the	18	Q. When you were at Chapman, am I correct that you
	9 questions relatively quickly, but I may need to go back	19	were actually preparing the credential was to be a
	0 after I've seen the resume.	20	teacher?
	1 Q. Mr. Brooks, did you attend college?	21	A. Yes.
	2 A. Yes.	22	Q. Did you take any courses there, while you were
	3 MR. HERRON: Hold on and let me see if I have	23	there, in school construction or modernization or school
	4 it.	24	maintenance?
2	5 MR. ELIASBERG: We're going to get copies made.	25	A. No.
	Page 11		Page 13
	· ·		-
1	1 Q. I believe the last question was did you go to	1	Q. One other thing I forgot to mention. Typically
	2 college.	2	in conversation we know what the question is going to
	3 A. Yes. 4 O. Where was that?	3 4	be, and we may start answering before the question is finished.
	4 Q. Where was that?5 A. The University of California Santa Barbara.	4 5	In this case it's really difficult for the
	6 Q. Did you graduate from there?	6	court reporter, so please take the unnatural step of
	7 A. Yes.	7	waiting until I'm finished with my question, and I'll
	/ A. 105.	,	warang and the mission with my question, and the

9

10

12 Q.

13

14

15 Q.

17 Q.

19 Q.

21

22

23 A.

24 Q.

16 A.

18 A.

11 A.

A.

A.

Q.

25 years?

fully answered yours.

And where?

Fifth grade.

Yes.

Yes.

Do you understand that?

what job did you begin at that point?

I became a fifth grade teacher.

Norwalk-La Mirada Unified.

20 home room teacher who teaches all the subjects?

How long did you teach there?

I taught there for almost three years.

Did you teach fifth grade for all of those

What were you teaching at that point?

As a fifth grade teacher, were you basically a

- 8 Q. What year did you graduate?
- 9 A. 1969.
- 10 Q. Okay. What was the degree that you obtained
- 11 when you graduated?
- 12 A. Had a major in sociology and a minor in 13 psychology.
- 14 Q. While you were at Santa Barbara for your
- 15 undergraduate education, did you take any courses in
- 16 education?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Did you take any courses that related to school
- 19 construction or modernization or maintenance?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Did you do -- subsequent to graduating from
- 22 Santa Barbara, did you do any graduate work?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Where did you do that?
- 25 A. Chapman University.

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

make sure I don't start another question until you've

What was -- once you graduated from Chapman,

	Page 14	Page 16
1	A. I taught fifth grade and sixth grade.	1 MR. ELIASBERG: You can answer.
2	Q. Have you done any graduate work I'm going to	2 THE WITNESS: What kind of graduate work do you
3	go back to your jobs in a minute, but I want to make	3 mean?
4	sure that we've covered your full educational	4 MR. ELIASBERG: Courses at an accredited
5	background.	5 institution of higher learning.
6	After getting your degree at Chapman, have you	6 THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember whether I
7	done any graduate work subsequent to that?	7 actually took any courses at Golden Gate. I was
8	A. Yes.	8 thinking about getting a doctorate degree, but I don't
9 10	Q. Can you tell me what that graduate work was?A. I got a life administrative credential through	9 believe that I have.10 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: So your recollection is you
10	Long Beach State.	11 thought about it, but you didn't actually take any
12	Q. And when did you do that, the years when you	12 courses at Golden Gate?
13	started and then when you actually obtained the degree?	13 A. Yes. I can't recall any.
14	A. I started probably in '70 or '71, and I	14 Q. Do you think do you remember any other
15	obtained the credential through a competency-based exam	15 institution of higher learning where you took any
16	through the educational testing service in probably '72.	16 courses?
17	Q. Can you explain for me what exactly a life	17 A. Formal courses relating to education or
18	administrative credential is?	18 Q. Let's start with just formal courses relating
19 20	A. It allows me to be an administrator or	19 to any subject.
20 21	supervisor in the public K-12 system. Q. So is that a requirement to have a life	20 A. I took a course at Sac City when the21 Tutankhamen exhibit came to San Francisco. Is that the
21	administrative credential, is that a requirement to be	21 Tutalikhanen exhibit eane to san Francisco. Is that the 22 type of thing you're talking about?
23	an administrator in California?	23 Q. That sounds like fun. Let's limit it to
24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal	24 education. Have you taken any classes, formal classes
25	opinion. Calls for speculation. Calls for an	25 in education at any other institutions of higher
	Page 15	Page 17
1	Page 15 inadmissible opinion.	Page 17 1 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and
2	inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman?
2 3	inadmissible opinion.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall.
2 3 4	inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California?	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so
2 3 4 5	inadmissible opinion.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California?A. In California public schools, in the State	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I
2 3 4	inadmissible opinion.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California?A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where?	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that
2 3 4 5	inadmissible opinion.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California?A. In California public schools, in the State	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	inadmissible opinion.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California?A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where?Q. In California public schools.	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. I'm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school construction. 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. I'm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then. What were your responsibilities as an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school construction. Q. Other than beyond your life administrative 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. Tm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then. What were your responsibilities as an administrative trainee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school construction. Q. Other than beyond your life administrative credential and the graduate degree and the undergraduate 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. I'm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then. What were your responsibilities as an administrative trainee? A. With the State Personnel Board I was assigned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school construction. Q. Other than beyond your life administrative credential and the graduate degree and the undergraduate degree that we talked about, have you done any other 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. I'm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then. What were your responsibilities as an administrative trainee? A. With the State Personnel Board I was assigned to what was called the delegated testing unit, state
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school construction. Q. Other than beyond your life administrative credential and the graduate degree and the undergraduate degree that we talked about, have you done any other graduate work? 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. I'm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then. What were your responsibilities as an administrative trainee? A. With the State Personnel Board I was assigned to what was called the delegated testing unit, state service exam unit, where I would, as an analyst, go out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 inadmissible opinion. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your understanding that you needed to obtain this credential in order to be an administrator in California? A. In California public schools, in the State Department of Education, where? Q. In California public schools. A. Yes. Q. And how about to work in the State Department of Education, did you understand A. Some positions require an administrative credential, not all. Q. In obtaining your administrative credential, did you take any courses in school construction or that covered subjects having to do with school construction, modernization or school maintenance? A. It was 30 years ago, and I do not recollect any classes that specifically related to school construction. Q. Other than beyond your life administrative credential and the graduate degree and the undergraduate degree that we talked about, have you done any other 	 learning beyond the work you did at Long Beach State and Chapman? A. No, not that I can recall. Q. I believe that the only job you testified to so far is that you were teaching in La Mirada, and I believe you said you did that for three years; is that correct? A. Little less than three years, yes. Q. What did you do what job did you hold immediately after that one? A. I came to work for the State of California with the State Personnel Board. Q. And what was your title when you first started at the State Personnel Board? A. I was an administrative trainee. Started at the bottom level making \$600 a month. Q. I'm impressed that you could live on that. Maybe things were less expensive back then. What were your responsibilities as an administrative trainee? A. With the State Personnel Board I was assigned to what was called the delegated testing unit, state service exam unit, where I would, as an analyst, go out

	Page 18		Page 20
1		1	
1	audit their testing procedures to make sure that they	1	knew the job, the technical aspects of the job, and
2	were in compliance with the merit system principles.	2	sometimes a public member who would be an objective
3	Q. Am I correct in understanding that this is	3	third party.
4	testing for persons who are working for or want to work	4	The chair's responsibility was to bring in the
5	for the State of California; is that correct?	5	candidates, make sure that questions that were asked
6	A. Yes. Right.	6	were within the limits of civil service, didn't ask
7	MR. HERRON: Mr. Brooks, I'm going to caution	7	questions that were discriminatory or out of the realm
8	you as to what Mr. Eliasberg said earlier. You should	8	of the relevancy to the job, ensure that scores were
9	definitely let him finish his question before you	9	given, and that if there were any differences in scores,
10	respond. I think it's getting a little bit jumbled up.	10	that we tried to resolve those differences so you didn't
11	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Colloquially known as civil	11	have somebody giving them a 99 and somebody else giving
12	service exams; is that correct?	12	them a 75 with no explanation.
13	A. Correct.	13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How long did you hold that
14	Q. Can you tell me what it meant to be an analyst,	14	position?
15	or what your responsibilities were as an analyst?	15	A. I did that for about a year.
16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.	16	Q. And what job did you do next?
17	MR. ELIASBERG: You can answer.	17	A. After that I was still with the State Personnel
18	THE WITNESS: In addition to auditing the	18	Board, and I moved to the cooperative personnel services
19	records, I would also conduct civil service examinations	19	unit.
20	as the chair of the panel.	20	Q. I'm sorry, could you say the cooperative
21	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What was involved in	21	A. Cooperative personnel services.
22	conducting the examinations?	22	Q. And what was your title there?
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	23	A. I was an analyst.
24	MR. ELIASBERG: You can answer.	24	Q. What were your responsibilities there?
25	MR. HERRON: You can answer if you understand.	25	A. My primary responsibilities were to work with
	,		
	P. 10		P. 21
	Page 19		Page 21
1	If you want him to rephrase, he will.	1	merit system entities, because of my background in
2	THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question.	2	education, primarily school districts. And I did
3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you used the	3	classification and salary surveys for the school
4	phrase you conducted the examinations.	4	district, and then also worked on merit system

- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And I want to know what you meant by conducted 7 the examinations?
- 8 A. You want to know from the beginning of the
- 9 process to the end, because there's preparation and
- 10 there's before and after work, or just the examination 11 itself?
- 12 Q. Fair enough. I'd actually like to know about13 the whole process from beginning to end.
- 14 MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
- 15 You may respond.
- 16 MR. ELIASBERG: I'm not asking to know every
- 17 tiny little thing you do, I'm trying to get a general
- understanding from the preparation to the point whereyou administered the test.
- 20 THE WITNESS: Applicants would submit
- 21 applications for various state employment. The
- 22 responsibility of the chair was to make sure that the
- 23 applicants met the minimum qualifications, to prepare
- 24 the panel that was going to do the interviews, which
- 25 included typically a state service representative who

- 5 examinations, developing test questions, performance
- 6 tests, oral tests, written tests.
- 7 Q. What was your understanding of the purpose of
- 8 the surveys? You said you did salary surveys. What was
- 9 the purpose of those surveys?
- 10 A. The entities would contact CPS as technical
- 11 experts to help them develop salary schedules for either
- 12 their teachers or their classified staff.
- 13 Q. And how long did you hold that job?
- 14 A. About a year.
- 15 Q. Okay. And what did you do next?
- 16 A. I went to the State Department of Education.
- 17 Q. And what position did you take at the State
- 18 Department of Education?
- 19 A. I was assistant director of personnel.
- 20 Q. How did it come about that you went to the
- 21 State Department of Education? To give you an example,
- 22 did you apply for the job, did someone ask you to come
- 23 $\,$ over and say we have a good job for you? How did it $\,$
- 24 come about that you shifted from the Personnel Board
- 25 over to the Department of Education?

Page	22
------	----

Page 24
Page 24 y responsibilities ? s as it related to at responsibility s, can you tell me the manager of the e federal food h program, the school rried out in the o facilities. esume that in late tive assistant to the orrect? me deputy for field your position as eld services?
Page 25
-
skip that question. ant to the
ave responsibilities
nat those
about five or six
about five or six was the school puty had two

- 11 SAD-200, and I'm going to give it back to Mr. Brooks.
- 12 Do all counsel have copies now? Yes, all
- 13 counsel have copies.
- Mr. Brooks, while you were at the -- you held 14 0.
- the position of assistant director of personnel at the 15
- 16 Department of Education, did you have any duties or
- responsibilities in that job with respect to school 17
- 18 facilities?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Okay. And looking at your resume here, it
- 21 appears that after holding that job, you then took on
- 22 the job as manager of the school nutrition program; is
- that correct? 23
- 24 A. Correct.
- 25 Q. And it appears that you had that job for about

- 11 assistants and he divided the divisions up between his
- 12 two assistants, and I had the school facilities division
- 13 as one of my assignments for the deputy.
- 14 Q. Okay. What were the other divisions that you
- had responsibility for beyond school facilities planning 15
- 16 division?
- 17 I can't remember. A.
- Was there a -- at the time that you were 18 Q.
- supervising or you had responsibilities with respect to 19
- 20 the school facilities planning division, who was the
- 21 head of that division?
- 22 A. Ernie Lehr.
- 23 Q. What were your responsibilities in that job
- 24 only with respect to the school facilities planning
- 25 division?

	Page 26		Page 28
1	A. Many of the memos that went out, legislation	1	for, yes.
2	that was analyzed, policies that were developed had to	2	Q. If the legislature how could a bill be
3	be approved by the deputy, and I would screen all those	3	inconsistent? Could you give me an example of how a
4	for the deputy and advise the deputy as to whether or	4	bill could be inconsistent with department policy?
5	not they were appropriate.	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague
6	Q. Okay. Can you give me an example of let's	6	and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.
7	break this down.	7	THE WITNESS: Do you mean inconsistent with
8	You talked about policies, legislation and	8	policy or with a procedure, or detrimental to the
9	memos. With respect to legislation, can you tell me	9	students of California?
10	am I correct in understanding that if legislation was	10	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Give an example if it was
11	proposed, for example, by the legislature, that you	11	your opinion that a bill put it differently.
12	would review that legislation and then write a memo to	12	If the division director said that a bill
13	the deputy explaining what it was? Is that the kind of	13	was strike that.
14	thing that you did in your position?	14	Did the division director sometimes say that a
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	15	bill was inconsistent or detrimental to the
16 17	Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence.	16 17	schoolchildren of the state of California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
17 18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Let's work it differently. With respect to legislation, what roles did you take	17	THE WITNESS: Did he ever say that?
18 19	with respect to legislation, what foles did you take	10	MR. ELIASBERG: During the period of time when
20	facilities?	20	you were
20	A. The division director or his staff would	20	THE WITNESS: Yes, there's legislation that's
22	analyze proposed legislation, send it to the deputy's	22	proposed all the time that people don't agree upon or
23	office. I would review it to make sure that it was	23	has a cost impact that has a mandated unfunded
24	consistent with departmental policy and recommend that	24	mandated cost that we would object to.
25	the deputy agree or disagree with the analysis and the	25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: So it was sometimes the
	Page 27		Page 29
1	•	1	•
1 2	position that the Department was proposing to take.	1 2	position of the division director that bills were
1 2 3	position that the Department was proposing to take.Q. I want to make sure I understand the process.	1 2 3	•
2	position that the Department was proposing to take.Q. I want to make sure I understand the process.If there were a piece of legislation that had some	2	position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California
2 3	position that the Department was proposing to take.Q. I want to make sure I understand the process.	2 3	position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren?
2 3 4	position that the Department was proposing to take.Q. I want to make sure I understand the process.If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director	2 3 4	position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what?
2 3 4 5	position that the Department was proposing to take.Q. I want to make sure I understand the process.If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct?A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill	2 3 4 5	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	position that the Department was proposing to take.Q. I want to make sure I understand the process.If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct?A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the impact might be in terms of cost to school districts, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the impact might be in terms of cost to school districts, cost to the state education agency, and a recommended position and/or recommended language to revise the bill. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you have any recollection of any experience any examples of any legislation where the division director said, I think this is a little inconsistent with the needs of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the impact might be in terms of cost to school districts, cost to the state education agency, and a recommended position and/or recommended language to revise the bill. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said and correct me if I'm wrong. I'm not trying to misstate 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you have any recollection of any experience any examples of any legislation where the division director said, I think this is a little inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the impact might be in terms of cost to school districts, cost to the state education agency, and a recommended position and/or recommended language to revise the bill. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said and correct me if I'm wrong. I'm not trying to misstate your words that you would look at that memo to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you have any recollection of any experience any examples of any legislation where the division director said, I think this is a little inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the impact might be in terms of cost to school districts, cost to the state education agency, and a recommended position and/or recommended language to revise the bill. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said and correct me if I'm wrong. I'm not trying to misstate your words that you would look at that memo to determine whether it was consistent with department 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you have any recollection of any experience any examples of any legislation where the division director said, I think this is a little inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. You may respond.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 position that the Department was proposing to take. Q. I want to make sure I understand the process. If there were a piece of legislation that had some relationship to school facilities, the division director would first write a memo analyzing that legislation; is that correct? A. Wouldn't actually be a memo. We have a bill analysis form. Q. What was in beyond what was in the bill analysis form? What were the subjects that would be covered in the bill analysis form? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: The analysis would indicate what current law says, what the proposal says, what the impact might be in terms of cost to school districts, cost to the state education agency, and a recommended position and/or recommended language to revise the bill. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said and correct me if I'm wrong. I'm not trying to misstate your words that you would look at that memo to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 position of the division director that bills were inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of California schoolchildren." THE WITNESS: As they relate to what? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just using your words. You talked about bills being inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren. I'm trying to understand if that was part of the process, that sometimes a division director would make a conclusion and put in the policy memo that this bill is inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The division director would recommend an opposed position on certain bills. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you have any recollection of any experience any examples of any legislation where the division director said, I think this is a little inconsistent with the needs of California schoolchildren? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.

Page 50

1			
1	question, please.	1	A. I believe the deputy director left, and it was
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. If you don't, that's	2	a promotion.
3	fine. I'm just trying to see if you have any memory of	3	Q. During the time that you were the executive
4	an experience in which the division director put in a	4	assistant to the deputy, is it your recollection that
5	policy memo and said this piece of legislation is	5	Mr. Lehr was the head of the school facilities planning
6	inconsistent with the needs of California	6	division for all of that period?
7	schoolchildren?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. No, I do not recall any specific bill.	8	Q. Okay. As the executive assistant I'm sorry,
9	Q. Okay. What was your working relationship with	9	the chief of the executive planning and analysis is
10	Mr. Lehr?	10	that a division, executive planning and analysis? Is
11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	11	that the correct terminology?
12	THE WITNESS: It was fine.	12	A. It was more like a unit.
13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you feel like he was	13	Q. Did you have any responsibility with respect to
14	competent and did his job well?	14	school facilities in that position?
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	15	A. No.
16	THE WITNESS: Most of the time.	16	Q. And it appears from this that you were there
17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have particular	17	for two years exactly?
18	any particular memories of times when you thought that	18	A. Yes.
19	he didn't do his job well?	19	Q. That's consistent with your recollection.
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	20	Your next position was to take on the position
21	as to not doing his job well. Irrelevant.	21	of assistant superintendent, director of the school
22	THE WITNESS: Did I disagree with him on	22	facilities planning division; is that correct?
23	occasion, yes.	23	A. Yes.
24	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you think the positions	24	Q. Why did you leave the previous job to take on
25	he took were when you disagreed with him, did you	25	that position?
	Page 31		
	-		Page 33
1	feel that the positions he was taking were	1	A. Promotion.
2	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him?	2	A. Promotion.Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the
2 3	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question.	2 3	A. Promotion.Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you
2 3 4	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed.	2 3 4	A. Promotion.Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting?
2 3 4 5	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court	2 3 4 5	A. Promotion.Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting?A. I reported to the deputy director.
2 3 4 5 6	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections	2 3 4 5 6	A. Promotion.Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting?A. I reported to the deputy director.Q. Who was the deputy director during that period?
2 3 4 5	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. Is it correct that your next job was the chief 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director. Q. Was she the deputy director of something, or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. Is it correct that your next job was the chief of the executive planning and analysis chief of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director. Q. Was she the deputy director of something, or just the deputy director of the State Department of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. Is it correct that your next job was the chief of the executive planning and analysis chief of executive planning and analysis in the California 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director. Q. Was she the deputy director of something, or just the deputy director of something. I don't recall her specific title.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. Is it correct that your next job was the chief of the executive planning and analysis chief of executive planning and analysis in the California Department of Education? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director. Q. Was she the deputy director of something, or just the deputy director of something. I don't recall her specific title. Q. Can you tell me your responsibilities as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. Is it correct that your next job was the chief of the executive planning and analysis chief of executive planning and analysis in the California Department of Education? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director. Q. Was she the deputy director of something, or just the deputy director of something. I don't recall her specific title.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 feel that the positions he was taking were irresponsible, or did you just disagree with him? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: I just disagreed. MR. ELIASBERG: For the sake of the court reporter obviously counsel are making objections here same issue, you need to let them finish their objections before you answer so she can get that all down. Q. How many years were you in that position of executive assistant to the deputy for field services? Appears here that it was about a year and a half. Is that correct? A. No. No, it was longer than that. Q. I'm looking at page 2 here. The dates I see there are 9/83 to March of 1985. A. It just seemed longer than that. Q. I can understand how that works. Is it correct that your next job was the chief of the executive planning and analysis in the California Department of Education? A. Yes. Q. Why did you leave your previous job to take 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Promotion. Q. As assistant superintendent and director of the school facilities planning division, to whom were you reporting? A. I reported to the deputy director. Q. Who was the deputy director during that period? A. At that time it was Diane Kirkham. Q. Is that true for the whole period that you had that position? MR. HERRON: You mean '87 through '95? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, the whole time that you had the position of assistant superintendent from '87 through '95. THE WITNESS: I believe so. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And you may have already said it. I'm sorry if I didn't catch it. What was Diane Kirkham's title? A. She was a deputy director. Q. Was she the deputy director of something, or just the deputy director of something. I don't recall her specific title. Q. Can you tell me your responsibilities as the

	Page 34		Page 36
1	facilities planning?	1	there somebody replaced Michael Chambers; is that
2	MR. HERRON: Are you talking only during that	2	correct?
3	time period?	3	A. Ellen Aaleston.
4	MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you.	4	Q. For the court reporter, can you spell Ellen
5	Right now I understand you've come back to, if	5	Aaleston?
6	not the exact same position, a similar position. I'm	6	A. It's A-a-l-e-s-t-o-n, I believe.
7	trying to understand your responsibilities from the	7	Q. You didn't know that you were coming here for a
8	period of '87 to '95.	8	spelling contest as opposed to a deposition.
9	THE WITNESS: Primarily responsibilities were	9	A. Right.
10	to administer a staff that was responsible for various	10	Q. I just want to try to figure out what the
11	aspects of the state school facilities program.	11	various members of your staff did from this period of
12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How large was the staff,	12	'87 to '95.
13	approximately?	13	What were the responsibilities of the field
14	MR. SEFERIAN: At what time period?	14	reps?
15	THE WITNESS: When I started?	15	A. Primary responsibilities were to assist the
16	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Let's start with when	16	local school districts in the school facilities program.
17	you first took the position. How large was the staff?	17	At that time it was called the state school building
18	A. When I started I believe there were 10 people.	18	lease purchase program.
19	Q. Approximately how large was the staff when you	19	Q. What was your understanding of what assisting
20	finished in '95?	20	consisted of?
21	A. Approximately 15 to 18.	21	A. We would help them identify proposed school
22	Q. Back when you had 10 people, what were the	22	sites for new school construction, and we would assist
23	title or titles of the people beneath you? I'm trying	23	them in the preparation and review and approval of plans
24	to figure out what the different jobs were of the people	24	for new schools and modernizing existing schools.
25	on that staff who reported to you.	25	Q. To make sure we have common terminology, my

Page 37

1	A. The professional staff were called field	1	understanding under the lease purchase program was that				
2	representatives, school administration, and then there	2	districts who were hoping to obtain state funding, or at				
3	were clerical staff at the beginning.	3	least partial state funding for a new school facility,				
4	Q. Of that 10 people, how many of those were field	4	would make an application for that funding; is that				
5	representatives?	5	correct?				
6	A. I don't recall exactly. Probably seven, six or	6	A. Would make an application?				
7	seven.	7	Q. That was part of the process. That was part of				
8	Q. Let's jump to well, April '95 when you	8	the process of obtaining funding was to file an				
9	finished there, of that staff of 15 to 18, were some of	9	application with the State; is that correct?				
10	that staff field representatives?	10	A. They would file an application with the State.				
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Did you initiate you talked about assisting.				
12	Q. Were there any other titles besides clerical	12	Let's break it down into specific categories. Helping				
13	people on that staff?	13	them identify proposed school sites. Would you go to a				
14	A. Yes, we added either two or three associate	14	district, would you initiate contact with a district and				
15	governmental program analysts, and we also had an	15	say, we'd like to help you find a school site, or would				
16	architect on staff.	16	districts come to you and say, we'd like to work with				
17	Q. I'm sorry, could you repeat they were	17	one of the members of your staff to identify a school				
18	associate governmental	18	site?				
19	A. Program analysts.	19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question.				
20	Q. And you added one architect; is that correct?	20	Vague and ambiguous as to "you." Vague and ambiguous as				
21	A. Actually, the architect was there from the	21	to "initiate contact."				
22	beginning.	22	THE WITNESS: The districts would come to my				
23	Q. Okay. Do you remember who that architect was?	23	division and request assistance.				
24	A. The first person was Michael Chambers.	24	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You also talked about				
25	Q. Do you remember during the period you were	25	assisting them with the preparation and review of plans				

Page 38

	Page 38		Page 40
1	for a new school facility; is that correct?	1	used the phrase?
2	A. Correct.	2	A. I was referring to the technical definition as
3	Q. Did districts initiate contact with your	3	it relates to the school facilities program.
4	division, members of your division? I'll leave it at	4	Q. Okay. Let's use that definition. Do you have
5	that.	5	any specific memory of a district I'm sorry, any
6	Did districts initiate contact with you for	6	specific memory of anyone on your staff or you
7	help in preparation and review of plans for new schools?	7	initiating contact with a district to discuss anything
8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	8	having to do with modernization?
9	as to "you."	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
10	THE WITNESS: They would generally contact our	10	Calls for speculation.
11	division.	11	THE WITNESS: I do not remember any specific
12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Were there ever occasions	12	instance. The consultants may have on their own
13	when you would come to them, you being members you or	13	contacted school districts.
14	members of your staff at the school facilities planning	14	MR. ELIASBERG: It's been almost an hour. And
15	division without them saying contacting you and	15	I had a big cup of coffee this morning. Let's take a
16	saying we'd like to help?	16	short five-minute break.
17		17	
	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.		(Recess taken.)
18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You doing okay, Mr. Brooks?
19	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: In your experience do you	19	A. I'm doing fine.
20	ever remember occasions where the districts would	20	MR. ELIASBERG: Can you do me a favor and read
21	contact you confusing there.	21	back the last question and last answer.
22	Were there ever occasions that you remember	22	(Record read.)
23	where you or a member of your staff initiated the	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Mr. Brooks, I notice in that
24	contact with a district in order to assist them with the	24	question I used the term modernization, and I believe
25	preparation and review of plans for new school	25	you previously gave a definition.
	Page 39		Page 41
1		1	
1	construction?	1	When we're using the term modernization, what
2	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	2	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term?
2 3	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact."	2 3	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the
2 3 4	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development	2 3 4	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more
2 3 4 5	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction?	2 3 4 5	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old.
2 3 4 5 6	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term?A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old.Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities
2 3 4 5 6 7	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific	2 3 4 5 6 7	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school	2 3 4 5 6	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term?A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old.Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term?A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old.Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members of your staff initiated a contact with a district about modernization? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I believe that it was in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members of your staff initiated a contact with a district about modernization? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I believe that it was in the state school building lease purchase law or the office
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members of your staff initiated a contact with a district about modernization? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I believe that it was in the state school building lease purchase law or the office of public school construction regulations.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members of your staff initiated a contact with a district about modernization? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "modernization"? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I believe that it was in the state school building lease purchase law or the office of public school construction regulations. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: One other definition I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members of your staff initiated a contact with a district about modernization? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "modernization"? Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an understanding 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I believe that it was in the state school building lease purchase law or the office of public school construction regulations. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: One other definition I believe you previously talked about, the State's lease
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 construction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "initiate contact." THE WITNESS: As it relates to the development of plans for new construction? MR. ELIASBERG: That's correct. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any specific instance where we initiated a contact with the school district. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember any specific instance where you initiated contact with the school district about identifying proposed school sites? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And do you have any recollection of a specific instance where you or members of your staff initiated a contact with a district about modernization? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "modernization"? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 When we're using the term modernization, what is your understanding of that term? A. Well, the current term as it relates to the school facilities program is any facility that's more than 25 years old. Q. Because I'm talking about your responsibilities between 1987 and 1995, when you use the term modernization, with respect to your job in that tenure, what did you mean by modernization? A. Basically the same, except I think at that time, in order to be eligible for modernization funds, the facility had to be 30 years old or older. Q. And where is that to your understanding, where is that requirement set forth? Where was that requirement set forth in the period between 1987 and 1995? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I believe that it was in the state school building lease purchase law or the office of public school construction regulations. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: One other definition I

Page	42

	Page 42		Page 44
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 42 state school facilities program. Q. Okay. And not just temporally, before the current program, what was the previous program? A. It was called the state school building lease purchase program. Q. And was that set forth in a statute or regulation, as far as you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: My recollection is that it was part of the bond measure, the state general obligation bond measure that established the funding for the program, and it's in the Education Code. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Is that one specific bond	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 44 they applications from school districts? A. From school districts. Q. Okay. Is it correct that the process worked that the school district first filed an application with the school facilities planning division; is that correct? A. Yes, for the Whittier earthquake. Q. And then the architect would review those plans to ensure that they complied with the FEMA requirements; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "plans." THE WITNESS: The applications that were submitted?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q. BT MR. ELFASIBERO. Is that one specific bond measure or a number of bond measures? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I believe that the state school building lease purchase program covered more than one state bond. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know I'll leave it at that. Just wanted to be clear so we're all trying to speak the same language. I'm referring you only to the period of time when you were the director of the school facilities 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, that the applications complied with the FEMA requirements. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And then would your office then send those app if you found out that if the architect concluded that a plan did not comply with the FEMA application did not comply with the FEMA requirements, what was the next step that was taken? A. The first step would be for the architect to work with the school district to make sure that they'd completed it accurately and understood, you know, what
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 43 planning division between 1987 and 1995. I believe that you said you had field representatives on your staff; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. We've talked a little bit about what the responsibilities of the field representatives were. Did you also have an architect on your staff? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What were the responsibilities of the factnete? A. At that time, the architect was kind of a jack-of-all-trades and I assigned him various functions. Primarily he was responsible for working with the field representatives if they had questions while they reviewed the proposed new construction or modernization programs, but he also took on extra assignments, such as when the Whittier earthquake hit and we had to process applications for FEMA assistance. Q. What kind of tasks did he take on with respect the process of requesting money from FEMA? A. He had to review the applications when they were submitted and make sure that they met the federation requesting FEMA reimbursement. Q. And help me understand, whose applications were they were they applications for modernized on the submitted and make sure that they met the federation requesting FEMA reimbursement. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 45 the requirements were. We would try to assist them in making their application eligible, and if not, then if there was a portion that they had applied for that was ineligible, he would advise them to take that off of the application request. Q. And assuming then that after working with the district the architect concluded that the application now meets the FEMA requirements, what was the next step? A. We would submit the application to FEMA for anyone. Q. In a general sense, I'm not trying to get you to give me every chapter and verse with respect to FEMA, but what was your understanding of what FEMA was looking for, what was the purpose of its requirements? Mha I'm trying to get at is were they looking to see whether there was a sufficient amount of damage? What were the requirements that they were trying to appendix to a point. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for spound question. MF BUTINESS: The primary thing that they were fooking for was whether or not the damage that was being caineed was related to the earthquake. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: With regard to your field

Page	46
i ugo	-+0

	Page 46		Page 48
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 representatives, did they have any particular were there any educational requirements that you or the division or the Department of Education generally required of them in order for them to be eligible for the job of field rep? A. Yes. Q. What were those educational requirements? A. The educational requirements were an administrative credential or a master's degree substitution. Q. What is a master's degree substitution? A. If they possess a master's degree, that could substitute for the administrative credential. Q. Did it need to be a master's degree in a particular subject, or could it be any master's degree? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't specifically recall. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you review let me lay a foundation here. During the period of time between '87 and '95, did anybody apply to your office to fill a vacant field rep position? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 any particular qualifications that you were looking for for the position of field rep? A. Yes. Q. What were those? A. I wanted to maintain a work force that had a combination of educators and facilities planners. Q. What do you mean by "facilities planners."? A. Individuals that had been in school districts performing the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. What are the duties of a facilities planner. Q. Okay. Wold read back his last answer because I don't want to put words in your mouth. (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Tm just asking you what you meant by that phrase "duties of a facilities planner". MR. HERRON: Objection. You're not asking him that, you're asking him to speculate. Answer the question to the extent you can.
24 25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes, we had vacancies.	24 25	THE WITNESS: It varies from district to district.
1	Page 47 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you review the applications?	1	Page 49 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Were there particular duties that you would have wanted to see, that you would have
2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you review the applications?A. Generally the personnel office reviewed the applications and told us whether or not the individual met the minimum qualifications.	2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Were there particular duties that you would have wanted to see, that you would have wanted to see that an applicant had exercised as a facilities planner in a district?A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you review the applications?A. Generally the personnel office reviewed the applications and told us whether or not the individual met the minimum qualifications.Q. Did you have any say in determining who got hired to fill an open position for field rep?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Were there particular duties that you would have wanted to see, that you would have wanted to see that an applicant had exercised as a facilities planner in a district? A. Yes. Q. And what were those? A. The candidates that I considered to be most
2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you review the applications?A. Generally the personnel office reviewed the applications and told us whether or not the individual met the minimum qualifications.Q. Did you have any say in determining who got	2 3 4 5 6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Were there particular duties that you would have wanted to see, that you would have wanted to see that an applicant had exercised as a facilities planner in a district?A. Yes.Q. And what were those?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you review the applications? A. Generally the personnel office reviewed the applications and told us whether or not the individual met the minimum qualifications. Q. Did you have any say in determining who got hired to fill an open position for field rep? A. Yes. Q. In exercising your say, did you look at the applications that were filed? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Were there particular duties that you would have wanted to see, that you would have wanted to see that an applicant had exercised as a facilities planner in a district? A. Yes. Q. And what were those? A. The candidates that I considered to be most competitive were those that had experience with the state school facilities program. Q. Just to be sure, what do you mean by "the state school facilities program"?

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Vague and ambiguous. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs of the school districts." MR. HERRON: You may respond. THE WITNESS: I feel that the staff that I have, if they have an understanding of what goes on in the school district, we're in a better position to assist them. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I want to jump back quickly to the architect that you mentioned. You talked about the architect doing, primarily working with field reps on the review of plans; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You also said that the architect took some responsibilities with respect to reviewing applications around the Whittier earthquake? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other particular responsibilities that you remember the architect taking on, the architect on your staff, during the period between 1987 and 1995? A. There were some, but I don't specifically recall what they were. Q. Do you know if there is any document or 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Q. Okay. From 1995 to almost the end of 1998 you were the director of child nutrition and food distribution division; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why did you shift from school facilities planning to the distribution division? A. The new superintendent was elected. She asked each of the division directors whether they were interested in staying where they were or moving to another assignment. And I had been in that position about eight years, and I told her that I would be interested in an assignment that had a larger division, so she gave me the largest division in the Department. Q. To the extent you remember, why were you interested in taking on the responsibilities of running a larger division? A. Because I had not done that and I wanted to see if I was capable of doing it. Q. Do you have any other remember any other reasons why you told the superintendent that you would be interested in leaving the school facilities planning division and taking on another job? A. Those were the two main reasons. Q. I'm sorry, I want to make sure. I understand one of them was that you wanted to go to a larger
	Page 51		Page 53
1 2	memorandum that would set forth what some of the other tasks that the architect might have taken on were?	1 2	division. What was the second reason? A. That I'd been here about eight years.
3	A. I don't think anything that currently exists.	3	Q. As the director of the child nutrition and food
4	Q. Okay. In 1995 you left the position as the	4	distribution division, did you have any responsibilities
5	director of school facilities planning division and went	5	with respect to school construction, modernization,
6	to take on the position of director of child nutrition	6	school maintenance?
7	and field distribution division; is that correct?	7	A. One of the units that I administered as a
,		0	division divestor mass of the units that I'd

- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Let me jump back. I believe I heard -- and I
- 10 wasn't trying to eavesdrop. I heard you mention to
- 11 Mr. Seferian that there may have been a mistake on your 12 resume.
 - Have you reviewed this document?
- 14 A. Yes.

- 15 Q. Are there any particular mistakes or anything
- 16 you'd like to correct here, because we would like the
- 17 resume to be correct because it's going to be an18 exhibit.
- 19 A. The date that I received my administrative
- 20 credential, that doesn't look right to me. I can go
- 21 back and double-check.
- 22 Q. Okay. And are there any other things that you
- 23 notice that you think are incorrect here in terms of
- 24 your dates or responsibilities or titles?
- 25 A. And the rest of it looks correct to me.

- 8 division director was one of the units that I'd
- 9 previously supervised as a unit manager, the national
- 10 school lunch, school breakfast program. So to the
- 11 extent that there were cafeterias operating in the
- 12 schools, as I mentioned when I was manager of that unit,
- 13 the same responsibilities were there, only at a much
- 14 higher level as the division director.
- 15 Q. Just want to focus in on that a little bit.
- 16 What management responsibilities did you take on with
- 17 respect to the national school lunch program and the
- 18 school breakfast program?
- 19 A. I don't understand the question.
- 20 Q. You said you had some responsibilities over the
- 21 lunch program and the breakfast program. What tasks did
- 22 you do with respect to those programs?
- 23 A. In what capacity?
- 24 Q. In your capacity as the director of child
- 25 nutrition and food distribution division.

	Page 54		Page 56
1	A. I supervised the actually, I was like the	1	as to "inspected." Vague and ambiguous as to "school
2	third-line supervisor for the manager of that unit.	2	facilities."
3	Q. Who was that manager, if you remember?	3	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered in part.
4	A. Valerie Fong.	4	You may respond.
5	Q. How do you spell the last name?	5	THE WITNESS: Food preparation in what sense,
6	A. F-o-n-g.	6	the amount, the quality?
7	Q. Other than your responsibilities with respect	7	MR. ELIASBERG: Whether the food preparation
8	to school cafeterias, did you have any other	8	met food safety requirements.
9	responsibilities with respect to school facilities as	9	THE WITNESS: Yes.
10	the director of child nutrition and food distribution	10	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, there were people
11	division?	11	who did that?
12	A. No.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. Are you aware from your work at the child	13	Q. What were the titles of the people who did that
14	nutrition and food distribution division whether anybody	14	inspection?
15	in the Department of Education inspected school	15	A. They were called child nutrition consultants.
16	cafeterias?	16	Q. What division or unit within the Department of
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	17	Education were those child nutrition consultants in?
18	as to "inspected."	18	A. There was a unit called the field services
19	THE WITNESS: Can you define "inspected"?	19	division.
20	MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. That would be visited	20	Q. Do you know why they conducted those
21	them and looked at them to see if they met some set of	21	inspections?
22	criteria, rules, regulations or standards that had been	22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
23	set forth that are set forth in either California law	23	Calls for speculation. Calls for an inadmissible
24	or federal law.	24	opinion.
25	THE WITNESS: Any rules or regulations is kind	25	THE WITNESS: The federal regulations required
	Page 55		Page 57
1	of broad. Can you narrow it?	1	that the meals that were served meet minimum nutritional
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: For example, did they	2	standards. Child nutrition consultants were primarily
3	inspect to see whether there were a sufficient number	3	dietitians and nutritionists who would go out and review
4	a sufficient amount of equipment to feed the capacity of	4	the menus to make sure they met the minimum federal
5	the school?	5	requirement and that the meals were eligible for federal
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	6	reimbursement.
7	as to "they."	7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's the basis for your
8	THE WITNESS: Who would do the inspection?	8	answer? How do you know that?
9	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's what I'm asking you,	9	A. Because I went with them on occasion and
10	was there anybody? Are you aware of whether there was	10	observed them.
11	anybody in the State Department of Education who did	11	Q. Were the child nutrition consultants under you?
12	that kind of inspection?	12	Were those people that you had supervisory
13	A. At one time there was a unit that provided	13	responsibility for in your position in child nutrition
14	federal funds for equipment, and so in response to your	14	and food distribution division?
15	question did anybody look at the kitchen to see whether	15	A. Pardon me?
16	there was adequate equipment, the people in that unit	16	Q. Were the child nutrition consultants persons
17	would take a look at the kitchens when the school	17	who were under you? You were a supervisor. Were those

18 districts applied for federal funds to purchase

20 were ordering what was appropriate.

having to do with food preparation?

19

21

23

24

25

Q. 22

equipment to ensure that they needed them and that they

Are you aware of whether anybody in the

MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous

California Department of Education inspected school

facilities to see if they met rules and regulations

- 18 people under you in your role as director of the child
- nutrition and food distribution division? 19

20 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 21 as to "under you."

22 THE WITNESS: There were three levels of

- 23 supervision between me and them.
- 24 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: But did they report either
- 25 directly or indirectly to somebody who reported to you?

	Page 58		Page 60
1	A. They reported to somebody who reported to	1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Why did you choose I
2	somebody else who reported to somebody else who reported	2	understand at least some of the reasons you set forth
3	to me.	3	for why you left the child nutrition and food
4	Q. Okay. To the extent that you know, if there	4	distribution.
5	had been well	5	Why did you choose to go back to school
6	MR. HERRON: Ask him if ketchup is a vegetable.	6	facilities planning as opposed to some other job within
7	THE WITNESS: Don't go there.	7	the Department of Education?
8	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Referring to your resume, it	8	A. There was no other job in the Department of
9	states here that in December of 1998 you once again	9	Education that attracted me.
10	became director of the school facilities planning	10	Q. You previously described your staff and the
11 12	division; is that correct? A. Correct.	11	roles of your staff when you were head of that division
12 13		12 13	from '87 to '95. What I want to do is see whether those
13 14	Q. Why did you leave your job as the director of the child nutrition and food distribution division?	13 14	roles changed in any particular ways. Let's start with the field service representatives. Again, I'm going to
14	A. I hated it.	14	go back and look at my notes. I'm not trying to put
16	Q. Why did you hate it?	15	words in your mouth or misconstrue your testimony. I'm
17	A. We don't have enough time.	17	going to read back what I understood you to say that the
18	Q. What's the No. 1 reason why you hated it?	18	responsibilities of the field reps were in 1987 to 1995.
19	A. It was a killer of a job. I'd spend hours and	19	If I'm incorrect or got it wrong, please tell me.
20	hours at work supervising that large number of people.	20	You said that they assisted local districts
21	There were several personnel problems. I spent 75	21	in with respect to the lease purchase program,
22	percent of my time on personnel problems. The federal	22	specifically they helped ID proposed school sites,
23	government was horrible to work for. We weren't working	23	assisted them in the preparation and review of plans for
24	for them, but they were horrible to work with. They	24	new schools, and assisted them with respect to
25	would send auditors in and you'd have to deal with the	25	modernization; is that correct?
	Page 59		Page 61
1	Page 59	1	Page 61
1	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the	1	A. And approved the proposed school sites and
2	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity.	2	A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans.
2 3	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity.Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific	2 3	A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans.Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the
2 3 4	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity.Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you	2 3 4	A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans.Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field
2 3	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity.Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was	2 3	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning
2 3 4 5	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity.Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you	2 3 4 5	A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans.Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field
2 3 4 5 6	auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity.Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only	2 3 4 5 6	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of the auditors; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named three programs, one was the class size reduction
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of the auditors; is that correct? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues his 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named three programs, one was the class size reduction program, the other was the federal qualified what was
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of the auditors; is that correct? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues his testimony. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named three programs, one was the class size reduction program, the other was the federal qualified what was the rest of that? A. Qualified zone academy program, QZAP. Q. And the last one was?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of the auditors; is that correct? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues his testimony. THE WITNESS: I felt that the audit organization, the office of the inspector general with the United States Department of Agriculture was not 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named three programs, one was the class size reduction program, the other was the federal qualified what was the rest of that? A. Qualified zone academy program, QZAP. Q. And the last one was? A. Child care revolving fund portable program.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of the auditors; is that correct? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues his testimony. THE WITNESS: I felt that the audit organization, the office of the inspector general with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named three programs, one was the class size reduction program, the other was the federal qualified what was the rest of that? A. Qualified zone academy program, QZAP. Q. And the last one was?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 auditors who weren't always, in my opinion, of the highest integrity. Q. I'm just curious, can you think of a specific example of where your job became difficult because you felt that one of the auditors you were dealing with was not of the highest integrity? And I promise I'm only going to ask you one. A. Can I think of a situation? Q. An example. A. Yes. Q. Could you describe that example. A. The federal how do I put this in simplistic form? The federal government felt that we weren't pursuing aggressively enough community-based organizations that were filing false claims for child nutrition reimbursement. Q. And you previously referred to having problems because you had doubts about the integrity of some of the auditors; is that correct? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues his testimony. THE WITNESS: I felt that the audit organization, the office of the inspector general with the United States Department of Agriculture was not 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A. And approved the proposed school sites and proposed plans. Q. Did the I guess I can ask you in the present. Do the responsibilities of the field representatives in the school facilities planning division now differ in any significant way from the responsibilities that you just set forth that they had between 1987 and 1995? A. It differs for some of them. Q. Could you explain? When you say it differs for some of them, for whom does it differ? A. During the time that I was in between the time that I was there and left and returned, the division had been given additional assignments, such as the class size reduction program, the federal qualified zone academy program, and a child care revolving fund portable program. Q. Sorry to make you do this. You just named three programs, one was the class size reduction program, the other was the federal qualified what was the rest of that? A. Qualified zone academy program, QZAP. Q. And the last one was? A. Child care revolving fund portable program.

	Page 62		Page 64
1	program," what do you mean by that?	1	made by the child development division, not by my
2	A. That's the State's program that gives school	2	division. They're bifurcated administrative
3	districts funding in grades K through 3 if they maintain	3	responsibilities. The child development division
4	20 students to 1 in their class sizes.	4	determines who is eligible. They send us a list. We
5	Q. And the "federal qualified zone academy	5	work with them on getting a portable.
6	program," what do you mean by that?	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said earlier
7	A. That is a federal program that gives lenders to	7	that some of your field reps had taken on take on
8	school districts tax credits for specified construction	8	different responsibilities now than they had between
9	projects.	9	1987 and 1995 because of these three new programs; is
10	Q. What are these specified construction projects	10	that correct?
11	for which lenders can get tax credits?	11	A. Correct.
12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	12	Q. Let's just focus on these. Do the field
13	Calls for a narrative.	13	reps do you assign field reps to deal specifically
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an	14	with these programs and not the other tasks that you
15	inadmissible opinion.	15	previously described field reps doing?
16	THE WITNESS: The basic requirement is that	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
17	I can't recall. I can't recall what the specific	17	THE WITNESS: There is one field rep who does
18	program is, what the terminology is. I have a staff	18	not have a field assignment, a geographic field
19	member who administers this program.	19	assignment, but helps out my divi my assistant
20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who is that staff member?	20	director with administrative work.
21	A. John Dominguez.	21	The other field reps, who primarily work on the
22	Q. And the child care revolving fund portable	22	school facilities program, have taken on additional
23	program, what is that?	23	responsibilities. One has the class size reduction,
24	A. That provides state funds to child care	24	another one has the QZAP program.
25	entities that want to purchase portables for child care	25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I want to make sure I
	Page 63		Page 65
1	-	1	understand. You have one field rep who focuses
1	programs.	1	understand. Tou have one neid tep who tocuses

2	Q.	When you say "child care entities," does that	
---	----	---	--

- 3 include -- could a school be a child care entity?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Could an education starting at -- could the K,
- 6 kindergarten -- I'm having a hard time framing this 7 question.
- 8 What I'm trying to figure out is whether the --
- if a school is -- can be a child care entity. Could 9
- 10 normal K through 12 education be considered part of
- 11 being a child care entity, or is the school taking on a
- 12 completely different function when it is acting as a
- child care entity as opposed to when it's acting as an 13
- 14 educator for K through 12?
- 15 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
- 16 Compound.
- THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "different 17 function"? 18
- 19 BY MR. ELIASBERG: Could a school that does 0.
- 20 nothing other than provide K through 12 education, would
- 21 they be eligible to be -- eligible to get a child care
- 22 revolving fund portable?
- 23 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
- 24 speculation.
- 25 THE WITNESS: The eligibility determination is

- primarily on class size reduction alone as part of his
- 3 or her job?
- 4 No, the field rep who focuses on class size A.
- 5 reduction also has a field assignment.
- 6 And the field assignment consists of the Q.
- responsibilities that you previously discussed having to 7
- do with the school facilities program? 8
- Primarily the review and assistance to school 9 A.
- 10 districts on sites and plans.
- 11 Q. The field rep who has responsibilities with
- 12 respect to the class size reduction program, what are
- his or her responsibilities with respect to that 13
- 14 program?
- 15 A. That person works with the school districts to
- 16 make sure that they understand the program requirements,
- prepares reports for the Department and reports that 17
- have to go to the fiscal services division to make the 18
- 19 payments for the class size reduction program.
- 20 Q. Okay. You said that that person prepares
- 21 reports that go to the -- did you say to the Department
- 22 of Education?
- 23 The Department of Education school fiscal A.
- 24 services division.
- 25 O. Okay. What are those reports? What's the

	Page 66		Page 68
1	content of those reports?	1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Does Mr has Mr. Yeager
2	A. The school districts report the number of	2	at any time when you've been supervising him said, here
3	classrooms that they have that meet the 20 to 1. That's	3	is a particular school district that I'm dealing with
4	an Option 1. There are also provisions for an Option 2	4	and this is what I'm doing?
5	funding, which means that for half of the day the	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
6	students are instructed at 20 to 1 in English and	6	THE WITNESS: Has he ever talked to me about a
7	reading. So they have to report to our office the	7	school district?
8	number of classrooms, the number of grade levels by	8	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to
9	school that meet the law to receive the class size	9	understand whether he tells you on more than an
10	reduction funding.	10	occasional basis about the districts he's dealing with
10		11	and what he's doing in his dealings with districts?
11	Q. Okay. And it is your division rather than the districts themselves that send those reports to the	12	A. As it relates to class size reduction?
12		12	Q. Yes.
	fiscal services division; is that correct?A. The school districts send us the submit the	13	-
14			A. There are certain times during the year, this is one, where school districts, one that has about
15	information to us and we transmit it to the school	15	
16	fiscal services division.	16	700,000 pupils, has to go to the State Board of
17	Q. Okay. That rep who works in the class size	17	Education to get a waiver to class size reduction Option
18	reduction program, does he work he or she work with	18	1 funding for sites that have 200 students or more per
19	the districts to help them prepare the reports or simply	19	acre. During the period of time when we're preparing
20	review the reports once they're completed?	20	the Board item, we talk very frequently.
21	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous.	21	Q. What is the purpose of that waiver?
22	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered.	22	A. It allows the school district to receive Option
23	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to	23	1 funding and not have 20 to students at 20 to 1 that
24	"help." Compound question.	24	are getting instruction all day at 20 to 1.
25	THE WITNESS: That individual with one other	25	Q. Are they required to required to have the
	Page 67		Page 69
1	Page 67		Page 69
1	staff member answers questions for the school districts	1	students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of
2	staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications,	1 2	students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day?
2 3	staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1.	3	students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an
2 3 4	staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that	3 4	students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
2 3 4 5	staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in	3 4 5	students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of
2 3 4 5 6	staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program?	3 4 5 6	students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they."
2 3 4 5 6 7	staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program?A. Fred Yeager.	3 4 5 6 7	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: If there are hot issues, 10 to 20 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to meet the waiver, but that's how LA is doing it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: If there are hot issues, 10 to 20 times a day. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to meet the waiver, but that's how LA is doing it. Q. Do you have an understanding as to why this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: If there are hot issues, 10 to 20 times a day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If there aren't hot issues? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to meet the waiver, but that's how LA is doing it. Q. Do you have an understanding as to why this waiver process exists?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: If there are hot issues, 10 to 20 times a day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If there aren't hot issues? MR. HERRON: Same objections. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to meet the waiver, but that's how LA is doing it. Q. Do you have an understanding as to why this waiver process exists?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: If there are hot issues, 10 to 20 times a day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If there aren't hot issues? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: If there's nothing going on, I 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to meet the waiver, but that's how LA is doing it. Q. Do you have an understanding as to why this waiver process exists? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. No foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 staff member answers questions for the school districts that they have regarding filling out the applications, what constitutes 20 to 1. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what's the name of that person who is presently the field rep who is working in the class size reduction program? A. Fred Yeager. Q. Could you spell that for the record? A. Y-e-a-g-e-r. Q. And do you supervise Mr. Yeager? A. He reports to the assistant division director who reports to me. Q. And who is the assistant division director? A. Jim Bush, B-u-s-h. Q. How often, on an average basis, do you meet with Mr. Yeager, if at all? MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "meet." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: If there are hot issues, 10 to 20 times a day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If there aren't hot issues? MR. HERRON: Same objections. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 students be getting instruction at 20 to 1 for part of the day? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of the word "they." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: The districts that are applying for a waiver in order to be eligible for that waiver, must they be spending part of the day instructing their students in classrooms where there's a 20 to 1 ratio? A. There are only two districts that are eligible, Los Angeles and Orange County, Santa Ana Unified in Orange County. The way that LA meets their waiver is that they do provide instruction that meets the Option 2 funding, which is meeting 20 to 1 for at least half a day for their English language programs. I don't know that that's the only way that the law allows the district to meet the waiver, but that's how LA is doing it. Q. Do you have an understanding as to why this waiver process exists?

	Page 70		Page 72
1	THE WITNESS: The legislature recognized that	1	(Recess taken.)
2	school sites that had more than 200 students per acre	2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Mr. Brooks, do you know how
3	might find it difficult to fully implement class size	3	many school districts have received funding to go to
4	reduction because of the facilities impact, so the law	4	class size reduction funding?
5	allows the district to request this waiver for up to six	5	A. I don't know the number. The last that I think
6	years, but they have to put together a mitigation plan	6	that was shared with me was like 98 percent of the
7	that shows how they're going to fully meet the 20 to 1	7	eligible grade levels in the state. It was a fairly
8	class size reduction at Option 1 by the end of those six	8	high number.
9	years. And it requires them to bring that plan to the	9	Q. Just so I understand, when you say "the
10	State Board of Education annually to have the waiver	10	eligible grade levels," that's K through 3; is that
11	renewed on the basis that they're making significant	11	correct?
12	progress in meeting the benchmarks in that mitigation	12	A. Yes.
13	plan.	13	Q. We had that little cover-up. Let's just make
14	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: In your previous answer you	14	sure we got it on the record.
15	used the term "facilities impact." What did you mean by	15	Are the eligible grade levels K through 3?
16	that?	16	A. Yes.Q. So to the best of your knowledge, approximately
17	A. That when you have a school that has 34 kids in	17 18	Q. So to the best of your knowledge, approximately2 percent have not received funding for class size
18 19	a classroom and you want to reduce it to 20, you need more classrooms to accomplish that.	18 19	reduction; is that correct?
20	Q. I just want to ask a dumb question. Tell me if	20	A. I believe that's the figure that I last saw.
20	I'm right. Is it your understanding that if there are	21	Q. Do you know within any particular district,
22	more than 200 students per acre, it would be more	22	do you know whether all the schools in the district, all
23	difficult for schools to reduce from 34 to 20?	23	the elementary schools received class size reduction
24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete	24	funding, or whether only some of them received class
25	hypothetical. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls	25	size reduction funding?
			-
	Page 71		Page 73
1	•	1	C C
1 2	Page 71 for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult."	1 2	Page 73 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.
	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature		MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200	2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size
2 3	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200	2 3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.Calls for speculation.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of
2 3 4 5 6	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175.	2 3 4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.Calls for speculation.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have
2 3 4 5 6 7	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.Calls for speculation.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.Calls for speculation.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding?A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MR. HERRON: And asked and answered the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "funding." Vague and ambiguous as to "you."
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MR. HERRON: And asked and answered the question before.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "funding." Vague and ambiguous as to "you." Calls for speculation.
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MR. HERRON: And asked and answered the question before. You may respond again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "funding." Vague and ambiguous as to "you." Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'll respond to Mr. Seferian's
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \end{array}$	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MR. HERRON: And asked and answered the question before. You may respond again. THE WITNESS: Many school districts found it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "funding." Vague and ambiguous as to "you." Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'll respond to Mr. Seferian's objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MR. HERRON: And asked and answered the question before. You may respond again. THE WITNESS: Many school districts found it difficult to reach the 20 to 1. The more students you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "funding." Vague and ambiguous as to "you." Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'll respond to Mr. Seferian's objection. Q. Is there any process by which anybody in your
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \end{array}$	for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." THE WITNESS: I believe that the legislature needed to establish a threshold, and they picked 200 students per acre. I don't know why they picked 200 versus 225 or 175. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That's very helpful. I understand you're saying you don't know why they chose that exact number. Is it your understanding that as a school campus becomes more densely populated, more students per acre, it becomes more difficult to reduce classes from above 20 students to 1 teacher down to 20 to 1; is that correct? Is that your understanding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "more difficult." Vague and ambiguous as to "more densely populated." Calls for speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. MR. HERRON: And asked and answered the question before. You may respond again. THE WITNESS: Many school districts found it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You've talked about the percentages of districts that have received class size reduction funding. Do you know the percentages of elementary schools in the state of California that have received class size reduction funding? A. No. Q. Do you have any estimate based on knowledge rather than pure speculation as to what that percentage is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If a district received funding, is there any process by which you figure out whether that district actually implemented class size reduction for the schools for which it received funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "funding." Vague and ambiguous as to "you." Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'll respond to Mr. Seferian's objection.

	Page 74		Page 76
1	č	1	
	schools for which they received funding?	1	audit exception with respect to class size reduction?
2 3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "implemented." Vague as to time.	2 3	MR. HERRON: I take it we're focusing on the post 12/98 time frame?
4	THE WITNESS: The district annually	4	MR. ELIASBERG: Yeah. Thank you, David.
5	self-certifies the number of classes. I do not know	5	That's exactly right. I'm talking about in the last two
6	whether that is checked in the coordinated compliance	6	years that you've been three years.
7	review or not.	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
8	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What do you mean by	8	as to "notice of audit exception."
9	"coordinated compliance review"?	9	THE WITNESS: One of the staff who works on the
10	A. The Department of Education has staff who go	10	program received a complaint from a teacher that she had
11	out and review the school districts for compliance with	11	been directed to falsify the attendance documents. I do
12	various programs, and so that the school district	12	not recall what school district that was.
13	doesn't have somebody in there every day reviewing a	13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You were told this by
14	different program, the Department has organized a	14	somebody on your staff; is that correct?
15	coordinated compliance review process so that all the	15	A. Yes.
16	programs are reviewed essentially within the same	16	Q. What did you do?
17	within a time frame.	17	A. We investigated.
18	Q. Are you aware of any other process, other than	18	Q. And what kind of investigation did you conduct
19	coordinated compliance review, by which someone in the	19	or did people in your division conduct?
20	Department may attempt to ascertain whether districts	20 21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
21 22	that have received funding for class size reduction had implemented it at those schools which receive funding?	21 22	speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: The staff contacted the school
22	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	22	district, and I believe that they contacted school
23	Calls for speculation.	23	fiscal services division and our legal office.
25	THE WITNESS: Each school district undergoes an	25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what steps, if
	Page 75		Page 77
1	Page 75	1	Page 77
1	annual independent audit. The annual independent	1	any, were taken with respect to after that?
2	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if	2	any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State	2 3	any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office	2 3 4	any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under
2 3 4 5	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and	2 3 4 5	any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation.
2 3 4	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the	2 3 4 5 6	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me
2 3 4 5 6	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and	2 3 4 5	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff.
2 3 4 5 6 7	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a	2 3 4 5 6 7	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-co-l-i. Q. P-i-c-co-l-i?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something that is not in compliance with the laws, rules and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i. Q. P-i-c-c-o-l-i? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something that is not in compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the program that they're operating. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i. Q. P-i-c-c-o-l-i? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you direct Mr. Yeager and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something that is not in compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the program that they're operating. Q. Do you know the methodology that the 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i. Q. P-i-c-c-o-l-i? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you direct Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli to do this?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something that is not in compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the program that they're operating. Q. Do you know the methodology that the independent auditors use? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i. Q. P-i-c-c-o-l-i? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you direct Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli to do this? A. We do it automatically. And the State Board of
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something that is not in compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the program that they're operating. Q. Do you know the methodology that the independent auditors use? A. I do not. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i. Q. P-i-c-c-o-l-i? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you direct Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli to do this? A. We do it automatically. And the State Board of Education specifically requested the information, and so
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 annual independent audit. The annual independent auditor reviews the school district's books and if there's an audit exemption, they notify the State Controller's office. The State Controller's office notifies the appropriate department and program, and then we would be notified through that process if the annual independent audit indicated that there was a falsification. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who conducts these independent audits? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know who conducts these independent audits? A. The school districts hire independent auditors. Q. What did you mean by an "audit exception"? A. If a district if the auditor finds that the district has inappropriately claimed funds, inappropriately self-certified or has done something that is not in compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the program that they're operating. Q. Do you know the methodology that the independent auditors use? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 any, were taken with respect to after that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's still under investigation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever let me start with you, and then I'll talk about your staff. Have you ever attempted to ascertain the number of schools, elementary schools in the state of California that have implemented class size reduction during the period since 12/98 that you've held this current job? A. Have I ever attempted? Q. Yeah. A. My staff have. Q. Who on your staff has done that? A. Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli, P-i-c-c-o-l-i. Q. P-i-c-c-o-l-i? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you direct Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli to do this? A. We do it automatically. And the State Board of

	Page 78		Page 80
1	Q. How did you find out about the State Board of	1	speculation.
2	Education's request or direction?	2	THE WITNESS: It shows the total number of
3	A. They contacted my office and asked for the	3	classes that are participating at that time that were
4	information.	4	participating in the class size reduction program, and
5	Q. When you say "they," was there a particular	5	it specifically identifies those that are combination
6	person on the State Board who did?	6	classes.
7	A. I believe it was the executive director, at	7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Does this report identify
8	that time, Greg Geeting, G-e-e-t-i-n-g.	8	the schools at which these classes let me do it
9	Q. Did Mr. Geeting contact you by e-mail or paper,	9	differently.
10	or did he contact you how did Mr. Geeting contact	10	Does the report simply give totals, or does it
11	you?	11	identify particular schools where there are class size
12	A. I believe the initial contact was either by	12	reduction combination classes?
13	e-mail or phone, and we talked after that to make sure	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
14	we were putting together exactly what the State Board	14	speculation.
15	wanted.	15	THE WITNESS: The report submitted to the State
16	Q. In any of those contacts did Mr. Geeting	16	Board was a one pager. It showed totals only.
17	explain to you why the State Board of Education wanted	17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know when that was
18	this information?	18	submitted to the State Board?
19	A. One of the Board members was interested in	19	A. About the same time that they requested it.
20	combination classes and wanted to know how many grade	20	Within the last year or more.
21	levels in class size reduction were combination classes.	21	Q. Do you have a copy of that report, or does
22	Q. Can you explain what you mean by "combination	22	anybody on your staff have a copy of that report?
23	classes"?	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
24	A. First and second; first, second and third;	24	speculation.
25	kindergarten, first. More than one grade level.	25	THE WITNESS: We can probably dig it up.
	Page 79		Page 81
1	Q. Do you know who that Board member was?	1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Would that report identify
2	A. I believe it was Mary Ann Joseph.	2	specifically I understand that that report includes

- 2 A. I believe it was Mary Ann Joseph.
- 3 Q. And when did Mr. Geeting first contact you on
- 4 this subject?
- 5 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 6 THE WITNESS: I would just be guessing.
- 7 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Let me see if I can narrow 8 it a little bit. Do you know what year Mr. Geeting
- 8 It a fittle bit. Do you know what year Mr. G9 contacted you?
- 9 contacted you?
- 10 A. It was approximately a year or more ago. I'm 11 terrible with time.
- 12 O Use your stoff well how did
- 12 Q. Has your staff -- well, how did you -- did you
- 13 meet with Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli to discuss how you 14 were going to go about gathering the information for the
- 14 were going to go about gathering the information for the 15 State Board of Education?
- 16 A. I did not meet with them. I knew that we had
- 17 the information based on the applications that are
- 18 submitted on an annual basis, and I merely directed them
- 19 to prepare a document, a report that shows by -- shows
- 20 the number of grades in total and clearly identifies
- 21 those that are combination classes.
- 22 Q. So the report that was prepared specifically
- $23 \quad \text{identifies the number of combination classes that are } 20$
- 24 to 1 classes; is that correct?
- 25 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for

- specifically -- I understand that that report includes 2 3 information about combination classes that are on class 4 reduction. 5 Does that report reveal the number of schools 6 or classes in the state of California in elementary schools that have not implemented class size reduction? 7 8 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 9 speculation. 10 THE WITNESS: That report does not include that 11 information. It's a one-page summary. 12 О. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Is there a report that does 13 reveal that information? 14 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 15 speculation. 16 MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. 17 THE WITNESS: The report that we have shows the districts and the classrooms and the schools that are on 18 class size reduction. Since we're at about 98 percent, 19 20 you could probably extrapolate those that are not. I'm 21 not aware of a report that shows those that are not.
- 22 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to be clear. I
- 23 think I understand from your answer what your response
- 24 is, but I want to be clear.

Have you ever made an effort to ascertain which

	Page 82		Page 84
1		1	Ũ
1	schools or classrooms in elementary schools have not	1	ones that we've discussed before, and that is the
2	implemented class size reduction?	2	availability of facilities and the availability of credentialed teachers.
3 4	MR. HERRON: You mean him personally? MR. ELIASBERG: Let me start with you.	3	
4 5	THE WITNESS: I have not. My staff might have	4 5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever directed members of your staff to do a survey, speak to perhaps
6	that.	6	all the districts or some subset of districts to attempt
7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who on your staff might have	7	to determine what that particular district's reason was
8	it, to the extent you know?	8	for not implementing class size reduction?
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
10	Calls for speculation.	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Calls for
11	THE WITNESS: If anybody on my staff has it,	11	speculation.
12	it's Fred Yeager or Lynn Piccoli.	12	THE WITNESS: I have not directed them to do so
13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And I gather you've never	13	because we get calls regularly from school districts
14	asked Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli for that information?	14	that are having difficulty and we provide advice on
15	A. I have not.	15	staff provides advice on how to overcome those
16	Q. Do you know if Mr. Yeager whether anybody in	16	difficulties.
17	your division has prepared a report that shows how many	17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say we receive
18	districts have implemented Option 2 class size reduction	18	calls, have you received calls personally?
19	as opposed to Option 1?	19	A. No.
20	A. Yes, we have that information because we fund	20	Q. Who do you know to have received calls on this
21	both Option 1 and Option 2 at different rates, so we	21	issue?
22	have to know who is at which to tell the fiscal people	22	A. My staff who run the class size reduction
23	how much to pay which entities.	23	program.
24	Q. Okay. Do you know why some districts	24	There are two things. You said if something
25	exercise I want to use the right terminology	25	comes up later that I want to share. I wanted to share
	Page 83		Page 85
1	-	1	Ũ
$\frac{1}{2}$	choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to	1 2	with you that I also administer year-around education.
1 2 3	choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1?	1 2 3	with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have
2	choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to	2	with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also
2 3	choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	2 3	with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have
2 3 4	choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4	with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation.
2 3 4 5	choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can	2 3 4 5	with you that I also administer year-around education.When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation.Q. You mean as of last December you've already
2 3 4 5	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to a someone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to a someone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to a someone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to a someone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to a someone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. They've overcome the difficulties. And I would assume 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to a someone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. They've overcome the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. They've overcome the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties and for various reasons have been unable to overcome 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who were on your staff.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. They've overcome the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties and for various reasons have been unable to overcome those difficulties. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who were on your staff. I know that you still have field reps working
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties and for various reasons have been unable to overcome those difficulties. Q. Do you know what those difficulties are in implementing class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who were on your staff. I know that you still have field reps working for you; is that correct? A. Yes.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. They've overcome the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties and for various reasons have been unable to overcome those difficulties. Q. Do you know what those difficulties are in implementing class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. No foundation. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who were on your staff. I know that you still have field reps working for you; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you have an architect or more than one architect who is currently working for you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties and for various reasons have been unable to overcome those difficulties. Q. Do you know what those difficulties are in implementing class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who were on your staff. I know that you still have field reps working for you; is that correct? A. Yes.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 choose to go on or do go on Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I do not know for sure. I can assume why. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever spoken to asomeone at a school district to attempt to ascertain why they went to Option 2 as opposed to Option 1? A. I have not. Q. Okay. Your assumption, what would be the basis for your assumption? I want to see whether it's just speculation or where it's coming from. A. My basis my assumption would be based upon those districts that actually have implemented Option 1 but have indicated the difficulties in doing so. They've overcome the difficulties. And I would assume that other districts are facing the same difficulties and for various reasons have been unable to overcome those difficulties. Q. Do you know what those difficulties are in implementing class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. No foundation. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 with you that I also administer year-around education. When you talked about what other functions, I have year-around education. As of December 1st I was also given the office of school transportation. Q. You mean as of last December you've already been given it? A. Yes. (Lunch recess taken.) (Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed not present.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How are you, Mr. Brooks? A. Good. Q. And you understand you're still under oath? A. Yes. Q. I want to just finish up, actually. We had discussed the responsibilities of your staff when you were previously head of the school facilities planning division, and I want to make sure I've covered the current responsibilities and also all of the people who were on your staff. I know that you still have field reps working for you; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you have an architect or more than one architect who is currently working for you?

	Page 86		Page 88
1	Q. Are there other members of your staff now,	1	Q. Can you list for me the ones not all, but
2	since you've retaken the position, besides the field	2	ones that you know, reports that are prepared by members
3	service reps and the architect?	3	of your staff concerning class size reduction?
4	A. There's support staff, clerical staff, and	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
5	there's also one associate information systems analyst.	5	Calls for a narrative. Calls for speculation.
6	Q. What are the responsibilities of that person?	6	THE WITNESS: There are two that I'm aware of,
7	A. They do our computer programs.	7	one is the report that tells the number of classes that
8	Q. And tell me again what is the size of your	8	are on class size reduction, the other is the fiscal
9	current staff.	9	data that we send to the school fiscal services
10	A. If you add the office of school transportation,	10	division.
11	we're right around 30.	11	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And as to the first report
12	Q. And how many members of your staff are assigned	12	which you said tells us the number of classes on class
13	to the office of school transportation?	13	size reduction, by number of classes, do you mean number
14	A. About 10.	14	of classes throughout the state?
15	Q. We were talking before the break about class	15	A. Yes.
16	size reduction and, again, if I misstate a number or a	16	Q. Just so there's no confusion, I used the word
17	previous answer, let me know. I believe that you said	17	reports. Are you aware of any other documentation
18	approximately 98 percent of the districts in the state	18	besides those reports that are prepared by members of
19	of California were receiving class size reduction funds;	19	your staff concerning class size reduction?
20	is that correct?	20	A. I don't understand documentation.
21	A. That's my understanding based on the last chart	21	Q. Memos, other pieces of paper that might not be
22	that I saw.	22	called a report but are written documents.
23	Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that strike	23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
24	that.	24	Calls for speculation.
25	Can a school district receive class size	25	THE WITNESS: Such as letters to school
	Page 87		Page 89
	I uge 07		1 4 20 0 3

1	reduction funding if less than 100 percent of the	1	districts responding to requests, or as we said before,
2	elementary schools in that district don't meet the 20 to	2	there was information to the State Board of Education.
3	1 ratio?	3	I mean, in the daily administration of the program
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete	4	there's e-mails back and forth, there's all kinds of
5	hypothetical. Calls for speculation. Calls for an	5	communication regarding class size reduction.
6	inadmissible legal opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to	6	(Mr. Hajela and Mr. Reed entered the room.)
7	"class size reduction funding."	7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Let me focus just for a
8	MR. HERRON: Could we please have the question	8	minute on the Board of Education. Have you ever been
9	reread.	9	directed by the Board of Education, you or anyone in
10	(Record read.)	10	your division, to prepare a report concerning class size
11	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	11	reduction other than the report we discussed earlier
12	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that they can	12	that had to do with combination classes?
13	apply on a class-by-class basis.	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
14	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is it your	14	speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "directed."
15	understanding that they could apply on a	15	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous as phrased.
16	school-by-school basis also, such that some schools in	16	THE WITNESS: Class size reduction is a big
17	the district could be on class size reduction and other	17	topic.
18	schools couldn't be?	18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of any I
19	A. If they can apply class by class and some	19	think you previously mentioned that there were some
20	classes in a school are eligible, then certainly entire	20	charts that set forth some information about class size
21	schools may or may not be eligible.	21	reduction.
22	Q. Can you describe for me all the reports that	22	Can you tell me of any charts that you know of
23	are prepared by members of your staff concerning class	23	that contain information about class size reduction that
24	size reduction.	24	have been prepared by members of your staff?
25	A. No, I don't have that level of detail.	25	MR. HERRON: Same objections as to the last

	Page 90		Page 92
1	question.	1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of anybody in
2	THE WITNESS: The one chart that I recall is	2	the Department of Education who has done a study?
3	the one prepared for the State Board of Education.	3	A. There is a consortium that's administered by
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was that the chart that had	4	our research division that is required to annually
5	to do with combination classes?	5	conduct a study of class size reduction.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. Have you reviewed that have you reviewed any
7	Q. I believe you previously said that you were	7	of those annual studies?
8	aware of two difficulties that districts had in	8	A. Not in detail.
9	attempting to implement class size reduction; is that	9	Q. What do you mean by "not in detail"?
10	correct?	10	A. They're thick and I don't go through them page
11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the	11	by page. I look at the summary statements.
12	witness' testimony.	12	Q. Okay. Do you recall seeing in the summary
13	THE WITNESS: I said there were two primary	13	statements whether they discuss numbers or percentages
14	reasons.	14	of districts that have had difficulty implementing class
15	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: One had to do with	15	size reduction for because of facilities problems?
16	facilities; is that correct?	16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.	17	Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities
18	THE WITNESS: Yes.	18	problems."
19	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And I just want to be sure	19	THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question.
20	that we're on the same page on this. And the other was	20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. In your memory from
21	lack of credentialed teachers; is that correct?	21	reviewing the reports, do you remember if those if in
22	A. Yes.	22	the summaries they ask the number of districts or the
23	Q. Okay.	23	percentage of districts who have had difficulty
24	MR. HERRON: I'll object belatedly. I think	24	implementing class size reduction for facilities
25	that misconstrues his prior testimony.	25	reasons?
	P 01		D
	Page 91		Page 93
1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have	1	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony?	1 2	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I
	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have		MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony?	2	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned.
2 3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative.	2 3 4 5	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific
2 3 4	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size 	2 3 4	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth
2 3 4	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons 	2 3 4 5	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size reduction for facilities reasons? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No. Q. Is it available on your website, do you know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size reduction for facilities reasons? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No. Q. Is it available on your website, do you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size reduction for facilities reasons? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to problems. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No. Q. Is it available on your website, do you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size reduction for facilities reasons? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to problems. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No. Q. Is it available on your website, do you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's available.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size reduction for facilities reasons? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to problems. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No. Q. Is it available on your website, do you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you feel that I have misconstrued your prior testimony? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: There are two primary reasons given for difficulties in implementing class size reduction. They are the availability of classrooms and the availability of fully-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And you said that members of your staff have or districts have told members of your staff about these problems; is that correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Mischaracterizes the witness' testimony. MR. HERRON: Argumentative. THE WITNESS: School districts contact my staff for help on implementing class size reduction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of your staff ever done a survey to try to determine how many districts had problems implementing class size reduction for facilities reasons? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to problems. Overly broad. Calls for speculation. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I remember looking at a chart. I don't remember whether it contained the specific information that you mentioned. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of your staff prepared a memo or a report setting forth suggestions to districts as to how they might implement class size reduction if they're having facilities constraints? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "facilities constraints." Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who prepared that memo or report? A. It was probably prepared in combination with Fred Yeager and Lynn Piccoli. Q. Do you know what the title of the memo or report is? A. No. Q. Is it available on your website, do you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe it's available.

	Page 94		Page 96
1	that memo?	1	applied for funding but didn't receive it because they
2	MR. HERRON: He personally?	2	were deemed ineligible?
3	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Or in your control.	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
4	THE WITNESS: In my files?	4	speculation. No foundation.
5	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.	5	THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge of that.
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if anyone in
7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any members of	7	your department would know the answer to that question?
8	your staff attempted to determine the socioeconomic	8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
9	status of the districts that have not implemented class	9	speculation.
10	size reduction?	10	THE WITNESS: I can't think of anybody who
11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in	11	would.
12	the use of the term "socioeconomic status of the	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know of anybody else,
13	districts."	13	other than people in your division, in the Department of
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question.	14	Education who would know that?
15	THE WITNESS: Can you define "socioeconomic"	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
16	for me?	16	speculation.
17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Have you attempted to	17	THE WITNESS: The individuals that do the
18	assess the using measures such as the percentage of	18	annual report in the research and development division
19	students who receive reduced priced or free school	19	may have that information.
20	meals, have you attempted to determine look at the	20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If you know, is there a
21	districts that have not implemented class size reduction	21	particular individual or individuals there who would be
22	with respect to the percentages of students who get free	22	most likely to have that information?
23	or reduced price meals?	23	A. Yes.
24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	24	Q. And who is that?
25	as to "you."	25	A. Bill Padia is the division director, P-a-d-i-a.
		1	

Page 95

1 MR. HERRON: And as phrased. Have you initiated contact with any of the 1 О. 2 MR. ELIASBERG: By "you" I mean you or any 2 districts that are not receiving class size reduction 3 members of your staff. 3 funding to ask them why they're not? 4 4 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague THE WITNESS: I have not directed staff. 5 Mr. Yeager may have done some analysis on his own, but 5 and ambiguous. Vague and ambiguous as to "you." 6 I'm not familiar with it. 6 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. 7 О. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know -- if he did an 7 THE WITNESS: I personally have not. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if any members 8 analysis, do you know whether it would be his normal 8 Q. 9 practice to set that kind of analysis down in a 9 of your staff have initiated contact with districts that 10 document? 10 are not receiving class size reduction in an attempt to 11 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 11 find out why they're not? 12 12 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. 13 THE WITNESS: His normal practice is to keep it 13 speculation. No foundation. 14 on the computer, unless somebody requests it. 14 THE WITNESS: Yes. 15 BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you know if you or BY MR. ELIASBERG: And who? You're saying yes Q. 15 Q. 16 any members of your staff have attempted to look at the 16 that members of your staff have done that? racial or ethnic composition of the students in the 17 17 А. Yes. 18 district that have not -- in districts that have not 18 Q. And is that Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli? 19 19 The one individual that I'm specifically aware implemented class size reduction? A. 20 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 20 of is the individual that operates the federal class 21 phrased. 21 size reduction program, which is totally different from 22 22 THE WITNESS: We have not. the state class size reduction program. 23 BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of whether any 23 О. Can you tell me briefly, if you can, what's the О. 24 24 of the districts that are not receiving class size difference? Is it simply a different pot of funding? 25 reduction funding, whether any of those districts 25 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.

Page 96

Page 90

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, the program requirements are totally different. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: So I want to make sure that I'm getting this correct. A member of your staff has contacted districts to find out why they are not involved in the federal class size reduction program; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. But are you aware of any members of your staff who have contacted districts to find out why they're not involved in the California class size reduction program? A. I'm not aware if they've done that. Q. Are you aware of anybody in anyone else in the Department of Education who has done that? A. No. Q. Have you directed any members of your staff to do that? A. No. Q. Since you've been I'm trying to in your current tenure as the director of the school facilities 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 those issues on a regular basis," to whom are you referring to? A. Me and my staff and my supervisor. Q. And by your supervisor, you're talking about I'm not sure that I've established this. Who are your supervisors currently? A. I report to Susan Lange as the deputy. Q. And whom does Ms. Lange report to? A. She reports to Leslie Faucette as a chief deputy. Q. And what is Ms. Lange's title? A. She's the deputy superintendent for finance, technology and administration. Q. And what's Ms. Faucette's title? A. She's the chief deputy superintendent. Q. Has either Ms. Lange or Ms. Faucette asked you or directed you to do a survey of the districts, first of all, to try to ascertain exactly which districts are not receiving class size reduction funding? A. No. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question.
22	planning division have you been involved in any	22	Vague and ambiguous as to "survey."
23	discussions with members of your staff or anyone else	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And have they directed you
24	about difficulties that districts are having	24	to attempt to figure out which schools are not receiving
25	implementing class size reduction?	25	class size reduction funding?
1	Page 99		Page 101
1 2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. (Mr. Reed left the room.)	$\frac{1}{2}$	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: No.
3	THE WITNESS: Yes.	3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Has either of them directed
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: With whom have you had those	4	you to prepare a memorandum or report discussing why
5	discussions?	5	some districts are not participating in the state class
6	A. With the individuals that operate the programs.	6	size reduction program?
7	Q. By that do you mean Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli?	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
8 9	A. Your question refers only to state class size	8	evidence. Compound question.
9 10	reduction? Q. Let's focus in on the state.	9 10	THE WITNESS: No.Q.BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to quickly step
11	A. Yes, those two primarily.	11	back. You earlier said there were two class size
12	Q. Have you had those discussions with other	12	reduction options, Option 1 and Option 2; is that
13	people in the Department of Education other than	13	correct?
14	Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli?	14	A. Yes.
15 16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "those discussions."	15 16	Q. Of the 98 percent of districts that are receiving class size reduction funding, do you know how
10	THE WITNESS: Can you define "those	16 17	many of those districts are receiving Option 1 funds as
18	discussions"?	18	opposed to Option 2 funds?
19	MR. ELIASBERG: Sure, discussions about	19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
20	difficulties the districts are having implementing class	20	speculation.
21	size reduction.	21	THE WITNESS: No.
22 23	THE WITNESS: I can't specifically recall any, but there must have been some because it is a large	22	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if anybody in your division knows that?
23 24	program and we discuss those issues on a regular basis.	23 24	your division knows that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "we discuss	24	speculation.
1	Q. DI MIR. LEM SDERO. When you say we discuss	23	speculation.

	Page 102		Page 104
1	THE WITNESS: Yes.	1	(Mr. Reed entered the room.)
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I have a feeling I know your	2	THE WITNESS: What I said was that they are
3	answer, but would that be Mr. Yeager and Ms. Piccoli, or	3	with the State Board waiver, they can receive Option 1
4	one of them and not the other?	4	funding for class size reduction.
5	A. Probably both of them.	5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are they not eligible to
6	Q. Do you know if they have compiled that	6	receive Option 2 funding?
7	information in a chart or a memorandum or any document	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an
8	setting forth which districts are receiving Option 1	8	inadmissible legal opinion. Calls for speculation.
9	funds and which districts are receiving Option 2 funds?	9 10	THE WITNESS: The one school district that
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	10	is that has been granted the waiver to the Option 1 funding is receiving Option 1 funding by implementing
11 12	speculation. THE WITNESS: I thought we answered this one	11 12	Option 2 in the schools that are eligible for the
12	too.	12	waiver.
13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And which district is that?
15	MR. ELIASBERG: David is very quick.	15	A. Los Angeles Unified.
16	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any. They might	16	Q. Do you know when the waiver is applied for,
17	have compiled that on their own.	17	does the district ask for the waiver with respect to
18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if they know	18	specific schools, or just generally to be allowed to do
19	down at the school level whether schools are receiving	19	that on a district basis?
20	Option 1 funding or Option 2 funding?	20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	21	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
22	speculation. Vague and ambiguous.	22	THE WITNESS: Specific schools.
23	THE WITNESS: I believe the report does go down	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know how many schools
24	to that level of detail.	24	within the district have applied for the waiver?
25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I want to make sure. When	25	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
	Page 103		Page 105
1		1	
1 2	you say "the report," what report are you referring to?	1 2	Page 105 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped
	you say "the report," what report are you referring to?		speculation.
2	you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared	2	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped
2 3 4 5	you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2.	2 3 4 5	speculation.THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they droppedone school and now they're applying for 100.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said thatone of the criteria is that they file a report with the
2 3 4 5 6	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli 	2 3 4 5 6	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate
2 3 4 5 6 7	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are of districts that have schools of a density of more 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding. Annually they must return to the State Board of
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are of districts that have schools of a density of more than 200 students per acre may be eligible to get a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding. Annually they must return to the State Board of Education to get a renewal of that waiver by
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are of districts that have schools of a density of more than 200 students per acre may be eligible to get a waiver of the 20 to 1 ratio and still receive class size 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding. Annually they must return to the State Board of Education to get a renewal of that waiver by demonstrating that they're making sufficient progress
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are of districts that have schools of a density of more than 200 students per acre may be eligible to get a waiver of the 20 to 1 ratio and still receive class size reduction funding; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding. Annually they must return to the State Board of Education to get a renewal of that waiver by demonstrating that they're making sufficient progress towards meeting the benchmarks in their mitigation plan.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are of districts that have schools of a density of more than 200 students per acre may be eligible to get a waiver of the 20 to 1 ratio and still receive class size reduction funding; is that correct? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues prior 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigateactually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding. Annually they must return to the State Board of Education to get a renewal of that waiver by demonstrating that they're making sufficient progress towards meeting the benchmarks in their mitigation plan. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you review any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 you say "the report," what report are you referring to? A. The application the report that's prepared to notify the school fiscal services division of which districts receive what amount of money based on Option 1, Option 2. Q. And do you know if Mr. Yeager or Ms. Piccoli has attempted to I'll break it down into specifics determine the SES as previously mentioned, based on, for example, percentages of students who are receiving free and reduced priced lunches of those districts that are receiving Option 1 funding versus Option 2 funding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Compound question. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As I said before, I'm not aware of any report that they've developed. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just want to touch quickly again on the you spoke about the process of getting waivers. I believe you said that districts that are of districts that have schools of a density of more than 200 students per acre may be eligible to get a waiver of the 20 to 1 ratio and still receive class size reduction funding; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	speculation. THE WITNESS: Initially 101, and they dropped one school and now they're applying for 100. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you also said that one of the criteria is that they file a report with the legislature explaining how they intend to mitigate actually, I'm going to ask you a question that I've asked you before, but I don't want to misstate your prior testimony. What does the district need to do in its application in order to obtain the waiver? What requirements are there to obtain the waiver? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: Initially the district has to prepare a mitigation plan for the schools that they're requesting a waiver. That plan has to identify how, over the course of six years, they will bring those schools into compliance with the Option 1 funding. Annually they must return to the State Board of Education to get a renewal of that waiver by demonstrating that they're making sufficient progress towards meeting the benchmarks in their mitigation plan.

Page	106
rage	100

	Page 106		Page 108
1	district files with the State Board of Education?	1	A. Yes.
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.	2	Q. And what's your understanding of what SB 50 is?
3	MR. HERRON: Do you mean Dwayne Brooks	3	A. SB 50 is the law that implemented the current
4	personally?	4	state school facilities program.
5	MR. ELIASBERG: You or any members of your	5	Q. And what is the current state school facilities
6	staff.	6	program?
7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls
8	speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "review."	8	for a narrative.
9	THE WITNESS: Yes.	9	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you use the term, what
10	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Does the Board actually send	10	are you referring to, implemented the current state
11	those documents to you and request that you review them?	11	school facilities program?
12	A. Who is the Board?	12	A. The program that school districts can apply to
13	Q. My understanding was that those for example,	13	to receive funding from Proposition 1A.
14	that they need to file documents with the Board in order	14	Q. Is it correct in general terms Proposition 1A
15	to show that they're making sufficient progress in their	15	was the measure that allowed the bond to be passed which
16	mitigation plan.	16	is now the source for SB 50?
17	A. The sequence is they give us the documentation	17	A. Proposition 1A was the bond measure that the
18	and we prepare the item for the State Board.	18	voters approved that gave the state authority to fund
19	Q. Okay. Thank you for clarifying that. What	19	school facilities using the bond money.
20	criteria do you use for determining whether a district	20	Q. Okay. I think we now have common terminology.
21	is making sufficient progress?	21	How much money did the bond provide for new school
22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete	22	construction for K-12 schools in California?
23	hypothetical. Overly broad. Calls for speculation.	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
24	THE WITNESS: We look at their benchmarks and	24	as to "bond." Overly broad.
25	determine whether or not they've met the benchmarks, and	25	THE WITNESS: You mean Proposition 1A?
	Page 107		Page 109
1	if they haven't met the benchmarks, then we determine	1	MR. ELIASBERG: By bond I mean Proposition 1A.
2	whather or not they have demonstrated other progress	2	THE WITNESS: The total amount that the voters

1	if they haven't met the benchmarks, then we determine	1	MR. ELIASBERG: By bond I mean Proposition IA.
2	whether or not they have demonstrated other progress.	2	THE WITNESS: The total amount that the voters
3	For instance, they have detailed project completion time	3	approved was 9.2 million (sic). The amount for K-12 was
4	lines that show milestones prior to the benchmarks, and	4	6.7 billion, 9.2 billion and 6.7 billion. And I don't
5	if they show adequate progress towards meeting those	5	recall off the top of my head how much was for new
6	intermediate milestones, even though they might not have	6	construction. There was money for new construction
7	met the benchmarks, then we recommend the Board approve	7	modernization, class size reduction, hardship.
8	their renewal.	8	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately
9	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever recommended	9	how much of it, percentage terms or dollar terms, was
10	that the Board not grant the renewal?	10	set aside for new school construction as opposed to the
11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	11	other things you talked about, modernization, class size
12	as to "you." Vague and ambiguous as to "renewal."	12	reduction?
13	Vague and ambiguous as to "Board."	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
14	THE WITNESS: No.	14	speculation. Asked and answered.
15	MR. ELIASBERG: Just take a one-minute break.	15	THE WITNESS: My recollection is about \$3
16	(Recess taken.)	16	billion.
17	(Mr. Rosenbaum not present.)	17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: One more terminology. Are
18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'd like to shift your focus	18	you familiar with the term hardship application?
19	a little bit, Mr. Brooks.	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Good. Get into some new territory.	20	Q. What's your understanding of what a hardship
21	Q. Back to child nutrition.	21	application is?
22	A. Oh, no. You're mean.	22	A. There are various types of hardships. There's
23	Q. Bad joke. Sorry. I want to make sure we've	23	a financial hardship and there's an environmental
24	got a common terminology. Are you familiar with the	24	hardship.
25	term SB 50?	25	Q. What is a financial hardship?
		1	

	Page 110		Page 112
1	A. Financial hardship is a school district that's	1	state bond funds.
2	unable to pay their local match.	2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know I want to
3		3	focus in on your knowledge. Do you know what the
		4	legislature's basis was for concluding that there are
4			•
5	50/50 match, and for modernization an 80/20 match.	5	some districts that would not be able to meet their
6	Q. So those districts that file financial hardship	6	portion of the match?
7	applications are saying that they can't meet either the	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. No
8	50/50 match or the 80/20 match; is that correct?	8	foundation. Calls for speculation. Calls for an
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.	9	inadmissible opinion.
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10	THE WITNESS: I cannot get in the mind of the
11	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is an environmental	11	legislature on that issue.
12	hardship?	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to
13	A. An environmental hardship is a provision in the	13	whether there are districts that are unable to meet
14	bill that allows a school district who is acquiring	14	their portion of the match?
15	property in which the Department of Toxic Substances	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague
16	Control says that it will take more than six months to	16	and ambiguous as to "unable."
17	go through the process. The district can apply for an	17	THE WITNESS: There are school districts that
18	environmental hardship to not lose their place in line	18	have been approved for financial hardship, so there are
19	or to move through the process sooner than having to	19	obviously some that can't come up with their match.
20	wait for the Department of Toxic Substances Control to	20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any member of
21	complete their review and issue them a letter of no	21	your staff ever looked at the districts that have been
22	further action.	22	approved for financial hardship and attempted to analyze
23	Q. So am I correct in understanding that	23	the socioeconomic status of the students in those
24	environmental hardship doesn't relieve a district of an	24	districts?
25	obligation to match, it simply enables them to keep a	25	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.
	Page 111		Page 113
1	place in line that they might otherwise lose?	1	Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. Vague and
2	A. It was placed in the bill to recognize that	2	ambiguous as to "looked at."
3	certain school districts have difficulty going through	3	THE WITNESS: No.
4	the school site selection process, and to in an	4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if anybody in
5	effort to try to level the playing field between those	5	the Department has undertaken that analysis?
6	school districts and other school districts, to not	6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
7	penalize them for that delay.	7	speculation.
8	Q. Do you have an understanding as to why there is	8	THE WITNESS: The Department of Education is
9	a financial hardship process?	9	not responsible for determining eligibility for
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls	10	financial hardship.
11	for speculation. No foundation.	11	(Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.)
12	THE WITNESS: Why there's a financial hardship	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if anybody in
13	process?	13	the state allocation board has undertaken that analysis?
14	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	15	speculation. No foundation.
16	as to "hardship process."	16	THE WITNESS: The state allocation board being
17	THE WITNESS: Financial hardship process in the	17	one of the seven members?
18	state school building program?	18	MR. ELIASBERG: Any member of the state
19	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.	19	allocation board or any member of the staff of the
20	THE WITNESS: It's my understanding that the	20	office of public school construction who has undertaken
21	legislature understood that there were some school	21	that analysis.
22	districts that needed to be assisted through the program	22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
23	that didn't have the means locally to come up with their	23	speculation.
24	match, and they didn't want them to be disadvantaged or	24	THE WITNESS: There are two answers to that
25	totally frozen out of the opportunity to access the	25	question. If you're talking about the Board or the

Page 114		
	1	fac
4 - 1 4 - 1 1.	2	41.

	Page 114		Page 116
1	staff, the answer is yes or probably.	1	facility hardship. So there's financial, facility and
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You're going to have to help	2	the environmental hardship.
3	me when you say do you know if any member of the	3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: It's your understanding
4	state allocation board has undertaken the analysis to	4	understand I'm limiting it to your understanding that
5	look at what the socioeconomic status of the students in	5	there was no attempt to subdivide among the different
6	the districts for those districts that have been	6	hardship applications for modernization versus hardship
7	approved for financial hardship?	7	applications for new construction in terms of that pot
8	A. I'm not aware personally of any of the other	8	of money?
9	members of the Board doing that.	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the
10	Q. Are you aware of anybody in the office of	10	question before. Vague and ambiguous. Also object to
11	public school construction that has done that analysis?	11	the extent it calls for speculation.
12	A. I have not seen an analysis. It is possible	12	THE WITNESS: I don't recall the language in
13	that during the course of trying to put together the	13	the bond dividing it that way. My recollection is that
14	next state bond that someone in OPSC might have done	14	it was \$500 million maximum.
15	that, but I'm not aware of it.	15	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you tell me what a
16	Q. In the pot of money, if I can use that term,	16	facilities hardship is?
17	that was in Proposition 1A, do you know if any of it	17	A. Facility hardship is basically a health or
18	there was a specific portion set aside for financial	18	safety issue.
19	hardship applications?	19	Q. And what do you mean by it's basically a health
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	20	or safety issue?
21	speculation.	21	A. If there's a facility that is about to fall
22	THE WITNESS: Yes, there was.	22	down because of structural problems, the school district
23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately	23	can come to the allocation board and ask for that
24	what the size of that set-aside was?	24	facility to be replaced because it causes a health or
25	A. I believe that initially it was \$500 million in	25	safety problem to the kids.
	Page 115		Page 117
1	each of the two cycles.	1	Q. Okay. Is that hardship akin to the
2	O Convey avalage for many hot each of the true		
2	Q. Can you explain for me what each of the two	2	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the
3	cycles were?	2 3	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that
4	cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the	2 3 4	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works?
4 5	cycles were?A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was	2 3 4 5	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works?A. No.
4 5 6	cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned	2 3 4 5 6	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works?A. No.Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to
4 5 6 7	cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the	2 3 4 5 6 7	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works?A. No.Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to
4 5 6 7 8	cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works?A. No.Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had?
4 5 6 7 8 9	cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students."
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility applications for new school construction funds?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Was there any attempt to further divide that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility applications for new school construction funds? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Was there any attempt to further divide that pot into hardship applications seeking modernization 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility applications for new school construction funds? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Was there any attempt to further divide that pot into hardship applications seeking modernization funds as opposed to hardship applications seeking new 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility applications for new school construction funds? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Was there any attempt to further divide that pot into hardship applications seeking modernization funds as opposed to hardship applications seeking new construction funds? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility applications for new school construction funds? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 cycles were? A. The way the bond was set up, half of the money a portion specified amount of the money was made available to the allocation board to be apportioned from the time that the bond passed to July 1st of the year 2000. That was Cycle 1. The structure of the language in the bill then had another amount of money that was available to the state allocation board for allocation in the second cycle, which was July 1st, 2000 until the money was exhausted. Q. Out of that pot, 2 times 5 you said in each cycle there was approximately \$500 million set aside for hardship applications; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Was there any attempt to further divide that pot into hardship applications seeking modernization funds as opposed to hardship applications seeking new 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 environmental hardship in the sense that it enables the district to save a place in line, as it were, is that how the facilities hardship works? A. No. Q. Does the facility hardship enable a district to obtain money that it might not ordinarily be able to obtain based on the number of unhoused students it had? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "unhoused students." MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Focusing for a minute on the schools with the districts that applied for money for new school construction, do you know how many approximately how many districts filed eligibility applications for new school construction funds? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: For funding from starting with the passage of after Prop 1A had passed and SB

- speculation. 23
- THE WITNESS: I do not recall it being brokendown that way. There is another hardship. There's a
- THE WITNESS: No.
- BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have any idea? 24 Q.
- 25 A. No.

	Page 118		Page 120
1	Q. Do you know where is there any document or	1	THE WITNESS: The last report that I saw from
2	do you know any person who would know that information?	2	OPSC brought the figure to about \$3.8 billion total new
3	A. Yes.	3	construction and modernization. I don't recall how it
4	Q. Where could I obtain that information?	4	was broken down.
5	A. The office of public school construction.	5	MR. HAJELA: Peter, can I ask a clarifying
6	Q. Okay. Is there a specific person or persons in	6	question there because I didn't understand the answer
7	OPSC who would most likely have that information?	7	there completely.
8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	8	MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. I have no objection.
9	speculation. THE WITNESS: The executive director.	9	MR. HAJELA: I'm just wondering, is that 3.8
10 11	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And who is that?	10 11	the number of applications that are approved but unfunded?
12	A. Louisa Park.	11	THE WITNESS: It's the approved but unfunded
12	Q. I'm really not trying to suggest that you don't	12	and the applications that are in the workload queue
14	know what you should know, but I want to make sure that	14	which are expected to come to the Board within the next
15	I know what you are knowledgeable about and what you		few months.
16	aren't.	16	MR. HAJELA: Thank you.
17	Do you know approximately how much money, total	17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: That actually helped
18	amount of money was sought by those districts who were	18	clarify. Let's get some terminology. What do you mean
19	eligible for new school construction funds?		by "approved but unfunded"?
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	20	A. The applications have gone through the entire
21	speculation. Asked and answered.		review and approval process, have been submitted to the
22 23	THE WITNESS: At what point in time?	22	state allocation board, and have been determined to meet
23 24	MR. ELIASBERG: Well, starting with people who filed starting after the passage of Proposition 1A and	23 24	all of the requirements, but there are inadequate funds to fund that project so they go on an approved but
24	SB 50.	24	unfunded list.
23	55.50.	25	
	Page 119		Page 121
1	-	1	· · · · ·
1 2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous		Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating
1 2 3	-	2	· · · · ·
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts.	2 3	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the
2 3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day.	2 3 4	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the	2 3 4 5 6	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded applications for both new school construction and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all applications filed since that time period up to today,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded applications for both new school construction and modernization; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all applications filed since that time period up to today, how much total has been sought by districts in those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded application; is that correct? A. Approved but unfunded, plus a portion that's in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all applications filed since that time period up to today, how much total has been sought by districts in those applications?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded applications for both new school construction and modernization; is that correct? A. Approved but unfunded, plus a portion that's in the workload, what they call the queue, that will be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all applications filed since that time period up to today, how much total has been sought by districts in those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded application; is that correct? A. Approved but unfunded, plus a portion that's in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all applications filed since that time period up to today, how much total has been sought by districts in those applications? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded application; is that correct? A. Approved but unfunded, plus a portion that's in the workload, what they call the queue, that will be going to the allocation board in the next few months.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "people." Asked and answered. Calls for speculation. MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, districts. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to figure out the total amount of funds sought by districts. Taking all of the applications into account, how much money was sought? MR. HERRON: For new school MR. ELIASBERG: For new school construction. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That figure changes every day. Applications are submitted to OPSC on a daily basis. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to establish if it can't be figured out, I'd appreciate your letting me know. Starting with the passage of SB 50 and Proposition 1A, once both of those had been passed, all applications filed since that time period up to today, how much total has been sought by districts in those applications? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous as to "applications." Calls for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. I think the confusion that maybe I was creating with you was I was trying to figure out all of the applications, including those that were funded and the approved but unfunded list. But I think now we've clarified it to my satisfaction. Do you know how much money is being sought by districts that have filed an initial application but have not yet reached the stage where they are approved but not funded? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application." THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know anybody who would know that information? A. Would you repeat the question. Q. You've said that there are approximately and I understand you don't know the exact dollar figure approximately \$3.8 billion in approved but unfunded applications for both new school construction and modernization; is that correct? A. Approved but unfunded, plus a portion that's in the workload, what they call the queue, that will be going to the allocation board in the next few months. Q. What is the difference between an application

	Page 122		Page 124
1	in the queue?	1	queue?
1 2	A. The approved but unfunded has gone to the state	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
3	allocation board in a regularly scheduled monthly	3	speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "application."
4	meeting and been approved by the Board and placed on an	4	Compound question.
5	unfunded list.	5	THE WITNESS: I have an estimate.
6	The queue are the applications that the office	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what is that estimate?
7	of public school construction staff are currently	7	A. The estimate is about \$19 billion. That
8	working on. The district has submitted the application	8	includes the applications that are currently submitted,
9	and told OPSC that we have all of the required approval.	9	as well as the office of public school construction's
10	The OPSC staff has to confirm that, agendize it for a	10	estimate of the five-year need as determined by school
11	monthly state allocation board meeting, get the Board to	11	districts when they submit their application to SPSC.
12	approve it, and then they go on the approved but	12	Q. And on what did you rely to arrive at that
13	unfunded list.	13	estimate, what information?
14	Q. And the 3.8 billion figure includes both	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
15	approved but unfunded, and also those that are in the	15	evidence.
16	queue; is that correct?	16	THE WITNESS: It was information provided by
17	A. As of the last time that I checked with OPSC.	17	the office of public school construction.
18	It changes every day.	18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was there a specific person
19	Q. Approximately when was the last time you	19	in that office who provided that information to you?
20	checked?	20	A. I believe that the person who was in the
21	A. The last allocation board meeting, the end of	21	meeting when that was discussed was either Bruce
22	last month.	22	Hancock, H-a-n-c-o-c-k, or Phil Shearer, S-h-e-a-r-e-r.
23	Q. You used a phrase which I heard for the first	23	Q. Just want to be clear about the category of
24	time, which is those that are in the queue. Are there	24	those applications or the group that is approved but
25	applications that are not still with the district but	25	unfunded.
	Page 123		Page 125
1	have gone in to somebody at the state level, either in	1	Is there money still available out of the Prop
2	your office or the SAB or the OPSC, that are not in the	2	1A funds to go that could go to some of these
3	queue?	3	districts that are presently approved but unfunded?
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
5	speculation. Vague and ambiguous.	5	speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to available. No
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.	6	foundation.
7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is an app what	7	THE WITNESS: Yes.
8	steps I'm basically trying to understand what's	8	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know how much
9	happened to where is an application that is not in	9	approximately how much money is available?
10	the queue but is not sitting on the desk of somebody at	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
11	a school district who is filling it out?	11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
12 13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: It's either at the State	12 13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is that figure? A. The office of public school construction
			1
14 15	Department of Education, the Department of Toxic Substances Control, or the division of the state	14 15	reported to the allocation board at the last meeting that there was a little less than \$900 million remaining
15	architect.	15 16	from Proposition 1A and Prop 203, which was the
17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And it is in one of those	10	proposition prior to Prop 1A.
18	offices in order to get their approval or their stamp of	18	Q. Do you know, Of the applications that fall
19	approval before it goes into the queue?	19	within the group that you call approved but unfunded,
20			
	A. It could be in one or more of those offices.	20	plus the applications that are in the queue. how many of
21		20 21	plus the applications that are in the queue, how many of those applications or what percentage of those
21 22	A. It could be in one or more of those offices.The review process occurs simultaneously.Q. Do you have any estimate of the amount sought	20 21 22	plus the applications that are in the queue, how many of those applications or what percentage of those applications are financial hardship applications?

Τ

- 22 Q. 23 total for those applications that are in the division of
- 24 state architect, Office of Toxic Substance Control or
- 25 the Department of Education but that are not yet in the
- applications are financial hardship applications? 22
- 23 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
- 24 Calls for speculation.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

	Page 126		Page 128
1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if there is	1	me an estimate of the amount of financial hardship
2	anybody who does know?	2	projects that we can anticipate in the near future.
3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	3	That estimate is about \$45 million. That does not
4	THE WITNESS: Yes.	4	coincide with your question regarding how many are in
5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And who is that person?	5	the queue or approved but unfunded.
6	A. The office of public school construction would	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did Mr. Hancock provide you
7	know.	7	with that \$45 million estimate?
8	Q. Would that, again, be Bruce Hancock and Phil	8	A. Yes.
9	Shearer or Louisa Park?	9	Q. And are you aware of the basis for his
10	A. Louisa.	10	estimate?
11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
12	THE WITNESS: Louisa Park is the executive	12	speculation. No foundation.
13	director. The individual who administers the financial	13	THE WITNESS: No.
14	hardship part of the program is Dave Zion, Z-i-o-n.	14	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you ask him what the
15	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of how many or	15	basis was?
16	what percentage of those applications are facilities	16	A. No.
17	hardship applications?	17	MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. This is a good time to
18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	18	take a short break.
19	Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "those	19	(Recess taken.)
20	applications."	20	THE WITNESS: One thing I want to correct.
21	MR. ELIASBERG: Let me clarify. I want the	21	Susie Lange reports to Scott Hill, who is the other
22	record to be clear.	22	chief deputy.
23	Q. Of those applications that are currently in the	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you said that
24	approved but unfunded group that you earlier described	24	Leslie
25	and those applications also that are in the queue, how	25	A. To Leslie Faucette.
1	Dece 127	1	Bass 120

1	many of those are facility hardship applications or what	1	
2	percentage of them?	2	
3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	3	
4	speculation.	4	(
4	speculation.		4

5 THE WITNESS: Of those that are in the queue or

6 approved but unfunded, I do not have an estimate.

7 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if anybody at --

8 do you know if there's anybody at the office of public

9 school construction or elsewhere in the State Department

10 of Education or the department of general offices who

11 would have an estimate?

12 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for

13 speculation.

14 THE WITNESS: Of the financial hardship

15 projects that are in the queue or approved but unfunded?

- 16 MR. ELIASBERG: Exactly.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Probably OPSC.
- 18 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I want to make sure I'm
- 19 clear. You've mentioned the names of some people who
- 20 you think might have this information. Do you know if
- 21 those people have prepared actual summaries or charts or
- 22 documents that set forth all of this information?
- 23 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
- 24 speculation.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I have asked Mr. Hancock to give

- Q. Is Leslie Faucette in that mix somehow?
- 2 A. There are two chief deputies, and we work very
- 3 closely with both of them.
- 4 Q. So technically Susie Lange is reporting to
- 5 Scott Hill?
- 6 A. On the organizational chart the line goes from
- 7 Susie to Scott Hill.
- 8 Q. Before the break we were talking about numbers
- 9 that are quite a bit bigger than my salary, so I want to
- 10 make sure that I understand what the components of them 11 are.
- 12 You had previously given, and correct me if I'm
- 13 wrong, a figure of \$19.8 billion. Did you use that
- 14 figure?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. No?
- 17 A. In what regard?
- 18 Q. My understanding is that I was asking you about
- 19 a bunch of different categories of applications, one of
- 20 which was approved but unfunded, another was
- 21 applications that were in the queue, another was
- 22 applications that had been filed and were in the hands
- 23 of some offices in the Department of Education or the
- 24 Department of General Services but were not yet in the
- 25 queue, and I believe you also included within that -- we

	Page 130		Page 132
1	also discussed a projection of eligibility going out	1	"applications." Calls for speculation.
2	five years.	2	THE WITNESS: That's my understanding of the
3	I understood the components of that to make up	3	basis for the figure that OPSC prepared.
4	a \$19.8 billion figure.	4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Have you or anyone in
5	MR. ROSENBAUM: 19.	5	your office attempted to contact districts who have not
6	MS. SCHECHTER: No point.	6	filed applications for new school construction or
7	MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. \$19 billion figure.	7	modernization to determine whether they have any or
8	Q. Am I incorrect on that?	8	project having needs project having needs because
9	A. The \$19 billion figure is the estimate.	9	they will have unhoused students?
10	Q. Okay. You talked about current eligibility, I	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
11	believe you said, projected out five years; is that	11	Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "needs."
12	correct?	12	Calls for speculation.
13	A. In terms of the \$19 billion?	13	MR. HERRON: I'm sorry, could we have that,
14	Q. Yes.	14	please, reread.
15	A. That's my understanding of what OPSC did to	15	MR. ELIASBERG: Let me strike it.
16	come up with that figure.	16	Q. Have you or anyone in your office contacted
17	Q. Can you explain what current eligibility means	17	districts that have not filed applications for funds for
18	in that context, current eligibility projected out five	18	new school construction or modernization to determine
19	years?	19	whether they have modernization needs or have unhoused
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	20	students?
21	Calls for speculation.	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question.
22	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that it means	22	Vague and ambiguous as to "funds" and "needs."
23	an unhoused child.	23	THE WITNESS: I have not, and I'm not aware of
24	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what is the definition	24	any of my staff who have.
25	of an "unhoused child"?	25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of whether
	Page 131		Page 133
1	A. It gets pretty technical because there are some	1	anybody at the OPSC or the SAB has done that?
2	exclusions. It's, in essence, a child that does not	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
3	have a seat in a school, but there are various	3	speculation. No foundation.
4	exclusions that are folded into the mix to determine it.	4	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
5	Q. Okay. Is that current eligibility based solely	5	contacts.
6	on districts that have filed applications attempting to	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Anybody else in the
7	establish their eligibility?	7	Department of Education who has done that?
8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
9	Calls for speculation.	9	Calls for speculation.
10	THE WITNESS: That eligibility meaning what?	10	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of anyone else in
11	We still referring to the \$19 billion figure?	11	the Department of Education.
12	MR. ELIASBERG: Which I understand includes	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if there are any district that surroutly have unbound students who have
13	within well, yes. It's a figure that looks at the	13	districts that currently have unhoused students who have
14 15	current the cost to house the currently eligible	14 15	not applied for funds for new school construction?
15	projected out five years.	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.

- MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 16
- 17 Calls for speculation. No foundation.
- 18 BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm not trying to confuse Q.
- you. It may appear that I am, but I'm not. My 19
- understanding is that the 19 billion is totalling up the 20
- 21 current applications and includes within it the cost of
- 22 housing students who are not only currently unhoused but
- 23 are projected to be unhoused based on this five-year
- 24 projection; is that correct?
- MR. SEFERIAN: Okay. Vague and ambiguous as to 25

- ERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
- 16 Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to
- 17 "unhoused students." 18
 - MR. HERRON: Asked and answered, in part.
- 19 MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
- 20 "funds."

- 21 THE WITNESS: Do I have personal knowledge of a
- 22 specific school district, is that what you're saying?
- MR. ELIASBERG: Let me start there. 23 24
 - MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
 - THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any specific

Page	134

	Page 134		Page 136
1	school district. We're talking about a moving train,	1	question.
2	and school districts that don't have unhoused kids today	2	THE WITNESS: Yes.
3	may have unhoused kids tomorrow, next week, next month.	3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what is was it you
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You talked earlier about	4	who did that, or somebody on your staff?
5	I think you used the phrase unhoused child. Under the	5	A. My staff.
6	current school facilities program, are students who are	6	Q. And who did that analysis?
7	in multi-track schools where the school is receiving	7	A. Fred Yeager.
8	multi-track year-around op grants considered unhoused?	8	Q. Okay. And what was the do you know what the
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	9	amount was?
10	inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
11	"multi-track schools." Vague and ambiguous as to "op	11	speculation.
12	grants." No foundation. Calls for speculation.	12	THE WITNESS: At the time that we did the
13	THE WITNESS: The school district has the	13	analysis, which was several months ago, it was about \$3
14	option of determining the number of students that they	14	billion.
15	will claim for the operational grant, which then is	15	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Is that 3 billion over and
16	deducted from their eligibility.	16	above the \$19 billion figure that we were talking about
17	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you or any of your	17	earlier?
18	staff made an attempt to figure out what it would cost	18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
19	to build enough schools let me do this differently.	19	THE WITNESS: I'm trying to determine whether
20	I understand your testimony that if a district	20	there's any overlap in the methodology. There could be
21	is receiving operational grants, multi-track operational	21	some overlap in the methodology and how the figures
22	grants for a student, they cannot claim that student as	22	shook out, but I believe it's probably over and above
23	unhoused for the purposes of applying for funding for	23	that figure.
24	new school construction; is that correct?	24	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Have you or any
25	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the	25	member of your staff attempted to do an I'm sorry.
	Page 135		Page 137
1	witness' testimony.	1	Did Mr. Yeager memorialize that \$3 billion
2	MR. HERRON: Argumentative.	2	figure and his methodology in any document or report?
3	THE WITNESS: There are some exemptions.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you tell me what those	4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
5	exemptions are?	5	speculation.
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have a copy of that?
7	inadmissible opinion.	7	A. Yes.
8	THE WITNESS: I cannot tell you all of them. I	8	Q. Do you happen to know what the title of that
9	can tell you that if there are students that are in	9	report is, if there is a title?
10	classrooms that are less than 700 square feet, if there	10	A. It was a one pager that we put together for the
11	are students that are in portables that exceed a certain	11	State Board of Education. I don't know what the title
12	percentage of the permanent facilities, those students,	12	is.
13	as of SB 50 being implemented, can be claimed for	13	Q. Do you remember, did some member of the State
14	operational grants and not be deducted from the school	14	Board of Education request of you or your staff to
15	district's eligibility.	15	prepare that?
16	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Have you or any	16	A. Yes.
17	member of your staff ever attempted to figure out	17	Q. Do you remember who made that request?
18	approximately how much money would be required to build	18	A. No, I don't.
19	the schools necessary to move the students who are	19	Q. Do you remember approximately when the request
20	currently on multi-track in multi-track schools off	20	was made?
21	to the more traditional calendar, the cost of building	21	A. Approximately a year ago.
22	the schools necessary to do that?	22	Q. Do you know what methodology Mr. Yeager used to
23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an	23	arrive at the figure he arrived at?
24 25	inadmissible opinion. Incomplete hypothetical. Vague and ambiguous as to "traditional schools." Compound	24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.

	Page 138		Page 140
1	THE WITNESS: I did at one time. I don't	1 2	MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his testimony.
2 3	recall. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you remember if	2 3	MR. ELIASBERG: Let me rephrase.Q. Are there some portables that you believe are
3 4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you remember if the methodology is set forth in the document, or whether	4	preferable to others?
5	it simply gives the conclusion?	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	6	as to "preferable." Overly broad.
7	speculation.	7	THE WITNESS: Preferable to other portables?
8	MR. HERRON: Compound.	8	MR. ELIASBERG: I heard you use the phrase, I
9	THE WITNESS: In the one pager the methodology	9	believe, portables that you would prefer to eliminate.
10	is not described, but I'm sure he has documented the	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the
11	method that he used.	11	witness's testimony.
12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Mr. Brooks, have you	12	MR. ELIASBERG: Can you just go back and read
13	or any member of your staff ever done an analysis to	13	back Mr. Brook's answer where he used the I think in
14	attempt to determine what the cost of construction would	14	the same sentence "eliminate" and "portables."
15	be in order to reduce the number of students in portable	15	(Record read.)
16	classrooms down to zero?	16	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can explain what you mean by
17	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	17 18	what we would like to eliminate?A. If we were to get students out of portables,
18 19	THE WITNESS: Not down to zero.	18 19	what would the cost be to get them out of portables and
19 20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do I understand you, that you've done an analysis of the cost of reducing the	20	into permanent facilities.
20 21	number of students in portable classrooms by some	20	Q. And why do you want to do that?
22	percentage?	22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the
23	A. Yes.	23	witness' testimony. Assumes facts not in evidence.
24	Q. And what was that analysis? I'm not asking for	24	Vague and ambiguous as to "you."
25	the number yet, I'm trying to understand. You did an	25	THE WITNESS: There are many school campuses
	Page 139		Page 141
1	analysis of the cost of reducing the students in	1	
1 2			
		$\frac{1}{2}$	that have portables on them that are taking up
	portables to what percentage? MR. HERRON: Hold on, Objection, Compound.	2	playground space, that they're overcrowded.
2 3 4	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound.		playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking
3		2 3	playground space, that they're overcrowded.
3 4	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you	2 3 4	playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the
3 4 5	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did	2 3 4 5	playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want
3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? A. We estimated that 75 percent of the portables 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? A. We estimated that 75 percent of the portables out there would be what we'd like to eliminate. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? A. We estimated that 75 percent of the portables out there would be what we'd like to eliminate. Q. And why is it what is it about that 75 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? A. We estimated that 75 percent of the portables out there would be what we'd like to eliminate. Q. And why is it what is it about that 75 percent that makes those the ones that you would like to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to that figure. THE WITNESS: Several years ago when we tried
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? A. We estimated that 75 percent of the portables out there would be what we'd like to eliminate. Q. And why is it what is it about that 75 percent that makes those the ones that you would like to eliminate? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to that figure. THE WITNESS: Several years ago when we tried to determine that figure, the best estimate at the time
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Hold on. Objection. Compound. There were a couple of questions there. Do you want him to answer the last one? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm trying to understand what the analysis was that you or a member of your staff did with respect to the cost of reducing the percentage of students in portables. THE WITNESS: We looked at the number of nonpermanent portables. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's your definition of a "nonpermanent portable"? Just so we're all on the same page, what's your definition of a portable as you're using that term here? A. It's a facility that's movable as opposed to a permanent facility. Q. And what's your definition of a nonpermanent portable? A. We estimated that 75 percent of the portables out there would be what we'd like to eliminate. Q. And why is it what is it about that 75 percent that makes those the ones that you would like to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 playground space, that they're overcrowded. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say they're taking up playground space and they're overcrowded, is that the same thing, or are those two reasons why you might want to eliminate those portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: Both situations occur in the real world out there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Approximately, do you know how many portables are currently being used in schools, K through 12 public schools in California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. No foundation. THE WITNESS: An accurate figure does not exist. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know approximately what the figure is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to that figure. THE WITNESS: Several years ago when we tried

	Page 142		Page 144
1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know how that figure	1	were trying to figure out what it would cost to take all
2	was arrived at?	2	students off of multi-track year-around.
3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What reason was that?
4	speculation.	4	A. To see what it would cost to build permanent
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	5	facilities in a nonmulti-track on a nonmulti-track
6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How was that figure arrived	6	year-around basis throughout the state.
7	at?	7	Q. Was there a reason why you were trying to
8	A. We contacted the portable manufacturers, and we	8	figure out what that would cost?
9	contacted the office of public school construction.	9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
10	Q. How long ago did you do that?	10	as to "you."
11	A. That figure was developed probably two or three	11	THE WITNESS: We were preparing for a state
12	years ago.	12	bond measure.
13	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to whether that	13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And did any member of the
14	figure is larger today?	14	Board of Education ask you to prepare
15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	15	A. No.
16	Calls for speculation. Overly broad. Calls for an	16	Q this cost?
17	opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to that figure.	17	A. No.
18	THE WITNESS: I would assume that it's larger	18	Q. Did any member of the Department of Education
19	today.	19	ask you to prepare this cost?
20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What's the basis of your	20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
21	assumption?	21	as to "you."
22	A. Increase in student population.	22	THE WITNESS: No.
23	Q. Did you prepare I believe you said you were	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did anyone in the governor's
24	trying to estimate the cost of building permanent	24	office ask you to prepare this cost analysis?
25	facilities and reducing the number of students who were	25	A. No.
	Page 143		Page 145
1	in portables; is that correct?	1	Q. Did you prepare this analysis on your own
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the	2	initiative?
3	witness' testimony. Vague and ambiguous as to "you."	3	A. Yes.
4	THE WITNESS: We were trying to determine the	4	Q. Okay. Why did you think it would what
5	cost of putting students into permanent facilities and	5	purpose did you think it would serve with respect to the
6	getting them out of portable classrooms.	6	coming bond?

getting them out of portable classrooms. 6 7 BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "we," to whom Q.

- 8 are you referring?
- 9 Me and my staff. A.
- 10 Who on your staff worked on that process of Q.
- trying to figure out the cost? 11
- 12 A. Fred Yeager.
- Anybody else on your staff on a nonclerical 13 Q. 14 basis?
- 15 A.
- No, primarily Fred.
- Why were you doing this report or doing this 16 Q. 17 analysis?
- 18 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
- Vague and ambiguous as to "you." 19
- 20 MR. ROSENBAUM: The question is fine.
- 21 BY MR. ELIASBERG: Why were you and Mr. Yeager Q. 22 doing this analysis?
- 23 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 24 as to "this analysis."
- 25 THE WITNESS: Well, for the same reason that we

- coming bond? MR. HERRON: The analysis that was conducted?
- MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.
- 9 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative.
- 10 Asked and answered.

7

8

- 11 THE WITNESS: The bond is used to construct
- 12 permanent facilities. We were trying to determine if
- anybody were placed in a permanent facility, what the 13 14 cost would be.
- 15 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And I'm sorry if I asked you
- 16 this. Do you remember the figure that you and
- 17 Mr. Yeager arrived at, the cost?
- 18 I was waiting for you to get to that one. Yes, A.
- 19 I do.
- 20 Q. I was trying to keep you in suspense. And do
- 21 you remember what that figure was?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 0. What was it?
- 24 \$18 billion. A.
- 25 Q. Mr. Brooks, was this figure memorialized in a

	Page 146		Page 148
1	document?	1	•
$\frac{1}{2}$	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	1 2	Q. If there's no common practice, you can tell me, but is there a general practice when you share something
3	as to "this figure." Calls for speculation.	3	with the State Board of Education, is there a particular
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was the \$18 billion figure	4	person you send it to or a means by which you distribute
5	memorialized in a document?	5	it to the State Board of Education?
6	A. Yes.	6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
7	Q. Was the methodology that you and Mr. Yeager	7	as to "you." Compound question.
8	used to arrive at that figure memorialized in a	8	THE WITNESS: Yes.
9	document?	9	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what is that process?
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	10	A. We submit the documents to the staff of the
11	evidence. Calls for speculation.	11	State Board of Education and they put it in an agenda.
12	THE WITNESS: Not in the document.	12	Q. I'll break it down. You said there's a
13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it did you or	13	specific, I think, one-page document that set down the
14	Mr. Yeager set down on paper anywhere the methodology	14	figure. Is that something that you have in your files?
15	that you used?	15	A. Yes.
16	MR. HERRON: A description of the methodology?	16	Q. And the documents that I believe you said would
17 18	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, or simply the	17 18	support explain the methodology or the way you
18 19	multiplication of this number of portables, this cost.Q. Are there documents by which somebody could	18 19	arrived at that conclusion, are those documents in your files?
20	figure out how you arrived at the \$18 billion figure?	20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	20	witness' testimony.
22	speculation.	22	THE WITNESS: I said that we could probably
23	THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe we could document	23	document the methodology. I don't have in my possession
24	the methodology.	24	a document that does that.
25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You said you did this	25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know, is there
	· ·		
	Page 147		Page 149
1	analysis a couple of years ago, correct?	1	anybody else on your staff who does have that document
1 2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	2	or documents?
3	as to "this analysis." Asked and answered.	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
4	MR. HERRON: Misstates the witness' testimony.	4	speculation. No foundation.
5	MR. ELIASBERG: Let me ask again. You may have	5	THE WITNESS: Mr. Yeager might.
6	already told me.	6	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you send this document
7	Q. Approximately how many years ago did you do	7	to anybody else? And let me give you some specific
8	this?	8	examples. Did you forward this document to the
9	A. Approximately two or three.	9	superintendent of public instruction?
10	() And did ment and the descente		· ·
	Q. And did you create the documents	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
11	contemporaneously with finishing the analysis?	11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document."
11 12	contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	11 12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page
11 12 13	contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents."	11 12 13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document.
11 12 13 14	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to 	11 12 13 14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included
11 12 13 14 15	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some 	11 12 13 14 15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going
11 12 13 14 15 16	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a 	11 12 13 14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? 	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going
11 12 13 14 15 16	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: The same time. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. To whom did you give this document, if anybody? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Would have been around the time
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: The same time. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. To whom did you give this document, if anybody? A. It was in the same document that we prepared 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Would have been around the time that we prepared the document two to three years ago.
111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: The same time. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. To whom did you give this document, if anybody? A. It was in the same document that we prepared the analysis for the multi-track year-around, and I 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Would have been around the time that we prepared the document two to three years ago. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you provide that report
111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: The same time. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. To whom did you give this document, if anybody? A. It was in the same document that we prepared the analysis for the multi-track year-around, and I believe we shared that with the State Board of 	111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Would have been around the time that we prepared the document two to three years ago. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you provide that report to anybody in the governor's office?
111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: The same time. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. To whom did you give this document, if anybody? A. It was in the same document that we prepared the analysis for the multi-track year-around, and I 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Would have been around the time that we prepared the document two to three years ago. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you provide that report
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 contemporaneously with finishing the analysis? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "these documents." Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm just trying to understand if you and Mr. Yeager came to some conclusions and then didn't put them on paper until a year later, or did you do it around the same time? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. THE WITNESS: The same time. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. To whom did you give this document, if anybody? A. It was in the same document that we prepared the analysis for the multi-track year-around, and I believe we shared that with the State Board of 	111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "this document." MR. ELIASBERG: I'm referring to the one-page document. THE WITNESS: The process would have included briefing the superintendent on items that were going before the State Board of Education. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember when you did that briefing? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Would have been around the time that we prepared the document two to three years ago. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did you provide that report to anybody in the governor's office?

	Page 150		Page 152
1	speculation.	1	specifically the content of the document, they requested
2	THE WITNESS: I did not provide that report to	2	an update on school facilities issues, and that is what
3	anybody in the governor's office.	3	we chose to brief them on.
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if Mr. Yeager or	4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Do you remember any
5	anybody on your staff provided it?	5	other subjects that you chose to brief them on in
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	6	response to that request that they made of you?
7	speculation.	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
8	THE WITNESS: Mr. Yeager certainly would not	8	MR. HERRON: Could we have that reread, please.
9	have without my knowledge.	9	(Record read.)
10	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I figured that was the case.	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
11	Do you recall if anybody in the governor's	11	as to "they."
12	office asked you for that document?	12	MR. HERRON: You might want to try that one
13	A. I do not recall getting such a request.	13	again.
14	Q. Did you provide that document to the secretary	14	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: At the time that you briefed
15	of education?	15	them about that document and the cost of building
16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	16	permanent buildings to bring students out of portables,
17	as to	17	do you remember any other subjects that you briefed them
18	MR. ELIASBERG: California secretary of	18	on having to do with school facilities?
19	education.	19	A. In that same document?
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to	20	Q. I'm actually talking about the briefing itself.
21	"document."	21	At the time that you were talking to them on that
22	THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.	22	subject, the cost of building permanent schools to move
23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you remember if the	23	kids off of portables, do you remember any other topics?
24	secretary of education requested that document from you?	24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
25	A. I do not remember such a request.	25	speculation.
1		1	

Page 151

О. Did you ever have any discussions about this 1 THE WITNESS: I believe we used the same 1 document or the analysis in this document with members document as the basis for the briefing, and it had new 2 2 3 of the Board of Education? 3 construction needs and modernization needs as well on 4 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 4 the one pager. 5 5 BY MR. ELIASBERG: When the Board requested as to "this document." Q. 6 THE WITNESS: Discussions with the Board? It 6 this briefing from you on school facilities issues, why was presented to them in a regular board meeting. did you choose to address the subject of the cost of 7 7 8 BY MR. ELIASBERG: What do you mean by -- how 8 moving students out of portables? Q. 9 was it presented to them? 9 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 10 It was an agenda -- an item on their agenda. 10 A. speculation. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. 11 Q. And do you remember giving a presentation 11 explaining what the document was and what was in it? 12 12 THE WITNESS: Because it was part of the development of a figure to identify the need for new 13 A. Yes, I'm sure we did. 13 14 Q. And do you remember if it was you who did that, 14 construction. or Mr. Yeager? 15 MR. HAJELA: Peter, can I again ask a real 15 16 A. Probably would have been both of us. 16 quick clarifying question? 17 MR. SEFERIAN: I'd prefer, in fairness to the 17 Do you remember any questions that any members Q. 18 witness, for you to go another time, please. 18 of the Board asked you? 19 19 A. No. MR. HAJELA: That's fine. 20 Q. Did any members of the Board ask you why you 20 MR. ROSENBAUM: We're all very sensitive to 21 had done this, why you prepared this document? 21 Mr. Brooks' time and we're also sensitive to how many 22 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 22 depositions have to be done in this case, and I want to 23 speculation. 23 say for the record that the objections you're making 24 24 when a questioner says do you know or do you recall, THE WITNESS: The Board requested an update on 25 school facilities issues. They did not request 25 that's not a basis for a speculation question. And when

Page 153

	Page 154		Page 156
1	a witness talks about a document, and I listened to	1	THE WITNESS: Prop 1A was passed in November of
2	Mr. Brooks' words, he used the word document, and the	2	'98. I returned to the division December of '98.
3	questioner then refers to the document in the next	3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: So it would have been
4	sentence, that is not a basis for a vagueness objection.	4	difficult for you to do that. So sometime after
5	I am very close to recommending that your	5	December of '98 is when you did this work with
6	objections be put in front of a magistrate because they	6	Mr. Yeager on the portables.
7	are delaying the deposition and they are improperly	7	Are you aware of discussion of a new bond for
8	interfering with it. You're welcome to put on any	8	school construction, school modernization?
9	appropriate objection you want, but I find your	9	MR. HERRON: You mean currently?
10	objections not to be appropriate in the context of	10	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.
11	facilitating this deposition.	11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
12	MR. SEFERIAN: I believe all the objections are	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Has the State Board of
13	appropriate and properly made and I have a sound basis.	13	Education asked you or your staff to do any analyses
14	And I've not commented upon the numerous delays that	14	relevant to the possibility of the putting of a new bond
15	you've occasioned by communicating with the counsel who	15	on the ballot?
16	is questioning the witness.	16	A. No.
17	MR. HERRON: I mean, I just have to add, thanks	17	Q. Have you or any members of your staff
18	for the lesson on objections, but I don't think you're	18	independently undertaken a specific analysis relevant to
19	right at all. I don't think it's delaying the	19	the passage not relevant, but that are prompted by
20	deposition and, quite frankly, you shouldn't be speaking	20	the possibility of a new bond being on the ballot?
21	on the record. There's one attorney who can be speaking	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
22	on the record. It's him. Let's keep it to that,	22	speculation.
23	please.	23	THE WITNESS: Yes.
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Would you like a break?	24	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what are those?
25	MR. HERRON: Yeah, why don't we take five.	25	A. What are what?

Page 155

1 2 3	(Recess taken.) Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You doing okay, Mr. Brooks? A. Yeah.	1 2 3	Q. What are those analyses? You said yes. My question was have you done any analyses prompted by the fact that there is the possibility of a new bond being
4	Q. Okay. It is your memory that you and	4	on the ballot. What are those analyses?
5	Mr. Yeager did this work with figuring out the cost of	5	A. The analysis of the need for new construction,
6	moving students out of portables and into permanent	6	modernization, fund the backlog.
7	classrooms prior to the passage of Prop 1A and SB 50?	7	Q. What do you mean by "fund the backlog"?
8	A. I don't believe it was.	8	A. The \$3.8 billion figure that's rising that we
9	Q. You believe it was after the passage of Prop	9	discussed earlier, the approved but unfunded and the
10	1A?	10	projects in the queue and the projects that are likely
11	A. I believe it was.	11	to be submitted to the state requesting state funding.
12	Q. Okay. Did you do any analysis prior to the	12	Q. And with respect to that back I'm sorry,
13	passage of Prop 1A, did the school board ask you for any	13	were you finished?
14	particular to look at any particular issues with	14	A. Uh-huh.
15	school construction needs and the cost of those school	15	Q. With respect to that approved but unfunded and
16	construction needs?	16	the people in the queue and so on, what are you
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	17	attempting to figure out with respect to that, or what
18	as to "you."	18	are you attempting to put down and analyze?
19	MR. ELIASBERG: Let's say in the year prior to	19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
20	the passage of Prop 1A.	20	evidence.
21	And I want to clarify. Unless I say	21	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.
22	differently, when I say you, I mean you and members of	22	THE WITNESS: We're attempting to identify the
23	your staff. And if it's not, then I'll specify other	23	need for facilities so that we can go to the legislature
24	people, other departments or you specifically, but	24	and try to get a bond that is of sufficient size to meet
25	otherwise it's you and members of your staff.	25	those needs.

Page 157

	Page 158		Page 160
1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Have you completed	1	Q. Was there anybody else who submitted materials
2	that analysis?	2	to the superintendent of public instruction that
3	A. Yes.	3	provided the basis for her testimony at the joint
4	Q. Okay. And have you set forth that analysis	4	committee?
5	in again, you or any members of your staff have you	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
6	forth that analysis in any document or report?	6	speculation.
7	A. Yes.	7	THE WITNESS: I'm sure we conferred with
8	Q. Is there a title to that document or report?	8	various entities, such as the office of public school
9	A. The superintendent of public instruction gave	9	construction and staff within the state senate and state
10	testimony before the joint legislative conference	10	assembly education committees. We tried to pool
11	committee, and included in her testimony was a figure.	11	everybody's body of knowledge.
12	Q. And am I to understand that that figure is	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: In the end, was there one
13	based on the analysis that you gave her?	13	set of materials, sort of a joint set of materials given
14	A. It is based on analysis of a combination of	14	to the superintendent, or did different groups, like
15	individuals that were involved in developing the	15	your group and the education coalition, independently
16	analysis, not just us.	16	provide her with materials?
17	Q. Who else was involved?	17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	18	speculation.
19	speculation.	19	MR. HERRON: Compound.
20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who else that you know was	20	THE WITNESS: We basically shared the education
21	involved?	21	coalition figures with the superintendent.
22	A. The education coalition.	22	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Make sure I understand.
23	Q. And for, I think, probably for the record,	23	What do you mean we shared them with the superintendent?
24	what does the education coalition consist of?	24	A. When we were working with her on developing her
25	A. Well, I'll probably miss some of them, but it's	25	testimony, we gave her the figures that were developed
		-	
		_	
	Page 159		Page 161
1	Page 159		Page 161
1	basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA.	1	by the education coalition.
1 2 3	basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for?	1 2	by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from
3	basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA.Q. What does ACSA stand for?A. Association of California School	1 2 3	by the education coalition.Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff?
3 4	basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA.Q. What does ACSA stand for?A. Association of California School Administrators.	1 2 3 4	by the education coalition.Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff?A. No.
3 4 5	basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA.Q. What does ACSA stand for?A. Association of California SchoolAdministrators.Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents	1 2 3 4 5	by the education coalition.Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff?A. No.Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the
3 4 5 6	basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA.Q. What does ACSA stand for?A. Association of California SchoolAdministrators.Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares?	1 2 3 4 5 6	by the education coalition.Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff?A. No.Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct?
3 4 5 6 7	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls
3 4 5 6 7 8	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you, Dave. That's 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\end{array} $	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to figure out what the need was?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you, Dave. That's exactly right. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\end{array} $	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to figure out what the need was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you, Dave. That's exactly right. THE WITNESS: They were attempting to identify 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to figure out what the need was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you, Dave. That's exactly right. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\end{array} $	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to figure out what the need was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: In your opinion, was it a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you, Dave. That's exactly right. THE WITNESS: They were attempting to identify the need for new construction and modernization, fund the backlog. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to figure out what the need was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 basically the CTA, ACSA, CSBA. Q. What does ACSA stand for? A. Association of California School Administrators. Q. Have you seen the materials or the documents that the education coalition prepares? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Generally what were the content or subject matter of those materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. MR. HERRON: I take it you mean in connection with this upcoming proposed bond? MR. ELIASBERG: Thank you, Dave. That's exactly right. THE WITNESS: They were attempting to identify the need for new construction and modernization, fund the backlog. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 by the education coalition. Q. Did you also give her figures separate from those that you had developed with members of your staff? A. No. Q. Did you agree or feel that the numbers that the education coalition arrived at were correct? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "correct." Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: There are various ways to slice the pie and determine what the total need is. Based on the based on the way that they chose to do it, we accepted that. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Was it your opinion that they chose the proper methodology to do it, to come to figure out what the need was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: In your opinion, was it a reasonable conclusion that they reached?

23 both groups were attempting to figure out what the size

24 of the need was; is that correct?

25 A. Yes.

23 prepared, you and your staff had prepared any materials

- 24 or analyses prompted by the possibility of there being a
- 25 bond measure, a school facilities bond measure on the

	Page 162		Page 164
1	new ballot.	1	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.
2	Did anyone in the Department of Education	2	THE WITNESS: No.
3	outside of your division ask you to prepare any kind of	3	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Since you arrived at
4	analysis with respect to this new bond?	4	that figure we discussed before, I think the number was
5	MR. HERRON: Haven't we been down this road? I	5	\$18 billion, have you attempted to update that analysis?
6	object as asked and answered. You may respond.	6	MR. HERRON: Could we have the question reread.
7	THE WITNESS: Yes.	7	(Record read.)
8	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Who was that?	8	MR. HERRON: I'll object as vague and
9	A. The staff to the conference committee.	9	ambiguous.
10	Q. Did they ask you what did they ask you to	10	THE WITNESS: The figure was 19 billion, and
11	prepare?	11	the answer is yes.
12 13	A. They wanted us to comment on what we thought the total need would be and what the level of the bond	12 13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And when did you attempt to update that?
13 14	measure should be.	13 14	A. When the conference committee was announced and
14	Q. And did anyone in the governor's office ask you	15	started to convene.
16	to prepare any analysis or memorandum?	16	Q. And what steps did you take in order to update
17	A. No.	17	that figure?
18	Q. Okay. Did anyone from the secretary of	18	A. We basically looked at the education coalition
19	education's office ask you to prepare any analysis?	19	documents and determined whether or not we would support
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.	20	those.
21	THE WITNESS: No.	21	Q. And did the education coalition documents make
22	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: With respect to the work you	22	an estimate for the number of portables that were in
23	did with regard to the cost of moving students out of	23	California public schools?
24	portables, did you at that time or subsequent to then do	24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
25	any analysis of which schools had lost playground space	25	speculation.
	Page 163		Page 165
1	as a result of putting up portables?	1	THE WITNESS: I wasn't referring to the
2	A. No.	2	
3	Q. Did you attempt to identify particular schools	2	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we
		3	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the
4	or districts that had lost space?	3 4	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.
4 5	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	3 4 5	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some
5 6	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space."	3 4 5 6	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and
5 6 7	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No.	3 4 5 6 7	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the
5 6 7 8	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just	3 4 5 6 7 8	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number
5 6 7	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to	3 4 5 6 7	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in
5 6 7 8 9	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number
5 6 7 8 9 10	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Anyone in the Department of Education?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Anyone in the Department of Education? A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education ask you to do any analysis like that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Anyone in the Department of Education? A. No. Q. Or the Board of Education?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education ask you to do any analysis like that? A. No.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Or the Board of Education? A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education ask you to do any analysis like that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Or the Board of Education? A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education ask you to do any analysis like that? A. No. Q. Did anyone in the governor's office ask you to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Or the Board of Education? A. No. Q. Anyone in the governor's office asked you to do
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education ask you to do any analysis like that? A. No. Q. Did anyone in the governor's office ask you to do that? A. No. Q. And did anyone in the secretary of education's	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \end{array}$	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Or the Board of Education? A. No. Q. Anyone in the governor's office asked you to do that? A. No. Q. Has the size of California if you know, has
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	or districts that had lost space? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "lost space." THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I think I know, but I'm just trying to complete the record. Did you attempt to figure out the SES or the racial and ethnic nature, makeup of the districts that had a significant number of portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "significant number of portables." Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: Asked and answered as well. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Did the Board of Education ask you to do any analysis like that? A. No. Q. Did anyone in the governor's office ask you to do that? A. No.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 portables. I was referring to the estimate that we established regarding the need for the amount of the next state bond measure. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Perhaps there's some confusion. You testified earlier that you and Mr. Yeager came up with a figure, and I believe the number was 18 billion, to dramatically reduce the number of students who were in portables and put them in permanent classrooms. And I believe you testified you did that about two or three years ago; is that correct? A. Yeah. If you're talking about that \$18 billion regarding the portables, no, we have not attempted to update that. Q. Has anyone asked you to update that? A. No. Q. Anyone in the Department of Education? A. No. Q. Anyone in the governor's office asked you to do that? A. No.

	Page 166		Page 168
1	the two to three years since you did that analysis?	1	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Yes, you know or, yes,
2	A. Yes.	2	schools did that?
3	Q. Do you know approximately how much larger it is	3	A. Yes, schools did that.
4	now than it was, let's say, three years ago?	4	Q. Do you have any you or anyone on your staff
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	5	have any estimate as to the number of schools that did
6	MR. HERRON: You really are asking him to	6 7	that?
8	speculate even though you phrase it differently. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to	8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
9	"student population."	9	THE WITNESS: The consortium report that I
10	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If you have no idea, that's	10	referenced before looked at that issue. It's contained
11	fine. If you have looked at figures that give you a	11	in that document.
12	basis for knowing how much larger the population is in	12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if the
13	the last 30 years, I would want your answer. If you	13	consortium report also looked at moving students into
14	don't know the demographics, that's fine.	14	multi-purpose rooms for use as classrooms?
15	A. I do not know in the last three years what the	15	A. Yes.
16	increase is.	16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
17	Q. Do you know what it is over the last five	17	as to "multi-purpose rooms."
18	years?	18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And your answer is the
19 20	A. No.Q. Is there any figure within the last, let's say,	19 20	consortium board did do that? A. Yes.
20 21	Q. Is there any figure within the last, let's say, seven or eight years that you could break it down and	20	Q. Have you attempted other than the analysis
21	say you know the increase for that period of time?	21	in the consortium report, are you aware of any other
23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	23	analysis that's been done that's attempted to determine
24	as to increase.	24	how many schools or how many districts have moved
25	THE WITNESS: No.	25	students into libraries or other spaces that weren't
	Page 167		Page 169
1 2 3 4 5	Page 167 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 169 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question.
3 4	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	3 4 5 6	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of
3 4 5 6 7	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. 	3 4 5 6 7	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division"
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. Q. Let me just take a minute. Let me ask you one 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. Q. Let me just take a minute. Let me ask you one other question with respect to class size reduction. Do 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your A. School facilities planning division. Q. Do you know since you're not certain, do you know who within your division would know if that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. Q. Let me just take a minute. Let me ask you one other question with respect to class size reduction. Do you know whether there were any districts or any schools who implemented class size reduction by moving using libraries at schools as classrooms? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your A. School facilities planning division. Q. Do you know since you're not certain, do you know who within your division would know if that analysis was done?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. Q. Let me just take a minute. Let me ask you one other question with respect to class size reduction. Do you know whether there were any districts or any schools who implemented class size reduction by moving using libraries at schools as classrooms? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your A. School facilities planning division. Q. Do you know since you're not certain, do you know who within your division would know if that analysis was done? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. Q. Let me just take a minute. Let me ask you one other question with respect to class size reduction. Do you know whether there were any districts or any schools who implemented class size reduction by moving using libraries at schools as classrooms? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your A. School facilities planning division. Q. Do you know since you're not certain, do you know who within your division would know if that analysis was done? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you have an opinion as to whether the implementation of class size reduction has resulted in the use of more portables? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. HERRON: I believe it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is your conclusion? A. That it probably has. Q. What's the basis of that conclusion? A. Well, as we said before, if you've got 34 kids in a classroom and you reduce to 20, then you need more classrooms. And the fastest way to establish classrooms is to bring portables on. It's much faster than constructing new schools. Q. Let me just take a minute. Let me ask you one other question with respect to class size reduction. Do you know whether there were any districts or any schools who implemented class size reduction by moving using libraries at schools as classrooms? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 being previously used as classrooms, such as libraries or other spaces? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the question. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Sure. Are you aware of anything, any other analysis or report since the implementation of class size reduction other than the consortium report that's attempted to determine the number of schools or the number of districts that moved students into libraries or multi-purpose rooms in order to implement class size reduction? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall whether the division did an independent survey, and I'm not recalling clearly yes or no. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: When you say "the division" do you mean your A. School facilities planning division. Q. Do you know since you're not certain, do you know who within your division would know if that analysis was done? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for

	Page 170		Page 172
1	Piccoli.	1	committee on the proposed new school bond?
2	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of whether	2	A. Yes.
3	anybody outside of your division, and I'll include	3	Q. Did she at that time set forth a figure as to
4	within that the State Board of Education, anyone outside	4	what she believed the need, school facilities need was
5	of your division in the Department of Education or in	5	in California?
6	the legislature or in the governor's office asked you	6	A. Yes.
7	and your staff to do that analysis?	7	Q. What was that figure?
8	A. No, I don't recall any request.	8	A. \$24 billion.
9	Q. At the time classroom size reduction was put	9	Q. Had you spoken with her prior to her in the
10	into law, am I correct that you were not the head of the	10	couple weeks or even months prior to her giving that
11	school facilities planning division; is that right?	11	testimony?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. I'm asking you for your knowledge during the	13	Q. And had you discussed what figures she would
14	period you're not there. If you don't know the answer,	14	tell the committee was needed?
15	that's fine.	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think you're
16	Do you know whether anybody in the school	16	asking for privileged information, information protected
17	facilities planning division did any projections prior	17	by the official information and deliberative process
18	to the implementation or prior to the passage of class	18	privileges.
19 20	size reduction as to, one, how many more portables would be used by school districts in order to implement class	19 20	THE WITNESS: The figure is public record. The testimony was provided to the joint committee. The
20 21	size reduction?	20	figure was 24 billion. That's what we discussed.
22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.	$\frac{21}{22}$	That's what she testified to.
23	Calls for speculation.	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And are you aware of
24	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such study.	24	what figure she said would be approp I want to
25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you aware of whether	25	separate out the categories.
	Page 171		Page 173
1	Page 171	1	Page 173 She said the need was 24 hillion. Did she give
$\frac{1}{2}$	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your	1 2	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give
2	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study?	2	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond
2 3	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study?A. I'm not aware of any such study.		She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be?
2 3 4	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study?A. I'm not aware of any such study.Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was	2 3	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount.
2 3	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study?A. I'm not aware of any such study.	2 3 4	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount.
2 3 4 5	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study?A. I'm not aware of any such study.Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or	2 3 4 5	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other
2 3 4 5 6	anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study?A. I'm not aware of any such study.Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to	2 3 4 5 6	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any such studies. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any such studies. Q. Are you aware of any study that was done by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any such studies. Q. Are you aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread,
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any such studies. Q. Are you aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? A. Only the consortium. Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I want to shift a little bit 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please. (Record read.)
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? A. Only the consortium. Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I want to shift a little bit here to talk about some of the other agencies or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the primary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? A. Only the consortium. Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I want to shift a little bit 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please. (Record read.)
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? A. Only the consortium. Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I want to shift a little bit here to talk about some of the other agencies or divisions, units within the state that have some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the primary program of new construction, modernization? They also
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? A. Only the consortium. Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I want to shift a little bit here to talk about some of the other agencies or divisions, units within the state that have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. Let me just one last question or short series of questions. Were you present when Ms. Eastin, 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the primary program of new construction, modernization? They also administer OPSC administers a portable program. MR. ELIASBERG: Let's start with the primary, putting together both the school the new school
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 anybody in the Department of Education outside of your division did such a study? A. I'm not aware of any such study. Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether any study was done to attempt to project the number of libraries or multi-purpose rooms that would be used in order to implement class size reduction? MR. HERRON: You're asking him about a time when he wasn't in the facilities planning division. MR. ELIASBERG: I understand. If you don't know, you don't know. Q. I'm trying to see if you subsequently found out about a report that was done even though it was not done when you were head of the division. A. I'm not aware of any such studies. Q. Are you aware of any study that was done by anybody in the Department of Education? A. Only the consortium. Q. Okay. Mr. Brooks, I want to shift a little bit here to talk about some of the other agencies or divisions, units within the state that have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. Let me just one last question or short 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	She said the need was 24 billion. Did she give a figure as to what they thought an appropriate bond measure would be? A. Same amount. Q. I'm going to shift gears a little bit to other divisions or agencies that may have some responsibility with respect to school facilities. I'm talking currently. Under what I believe you called the current school facilities program, what other agencies let's start with the Department of Education. What other units or divisions at the Department of Education have responsibility with respect to the current school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. HERRON: Could I have the question reread, please. (Record read.) THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the primary program of new construction, modernization? They also administer OPSC administers a portable program. MR. ELIASBERG: Let's start with the primary,

	Page 174		Page 176
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\end{array} $	 THE WITNESS: Just my division. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Just your division? A. Correct. Q. Are you what other agencies, if any in the state state agencies, outside of the Department of Education, have responsibilities with respect to the school facilities program, and by that I mean the primary program, the modernization and facilities construction? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Call for speculation. THE WITNESS: State agencies only? MR. ELIASBERG: Let's start there, yes. THE WITNESS: The office of public school construction, state allocation board, the division of the state architect, and the Department of Toxic Substances Control. I believe the state clearinghouse receives and process the EIRs. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And what is your understanding of the responsibilities of the OPSC? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. Overly broad. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: The school districts submit applications to the office of public school construction. OPSC determines whether they're eligible. OPSC is the final dropping off place before the applications are submitted to the state allocation board for approval. They determine that all of the laws, rules, regulations have been complied with before they submit it to the state allocation board. Once the state allocation board approves the project for funding, the office of public school construction is responsible for administering the distribution of funds, auditing the programs to make sure that the funds have been spent in accordance with
19 20 21 22	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Now you're talking jargon that I don't know. What is the state clearinghouse?A. It's an agency under the governor's administration that receives anying mental impact.	19 20 21	the program rules and regulations. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do they go about determining whether districts are eligible?
22 23 24 25	administration that receives environmental impact reports from the locals. I don't know much about it because we don't deal that much with it. Q. To the extent you know anything, what, if	22 23 24 25	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: School districts file an application, have staff that review the application and
	Page 175		Page 177
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	Page 175 anything, do they do besides just receiving the environmental impact statements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe that they distribute the documents to various state agencies that they believe might have an interest in reviewing them. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If you know, what agencies would those be? A. I do not know. Q. Let's talk about the office of public school construction. Who is the head of the office of public school construction? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. THE WITNESS: Louisa Park. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And how large is the staff of OPSC? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Page 177 compare it to the rules and regulations. I don't know the nuts and bolts over there. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: As you understand it, are the criteria for eligibility set forth in the program itself and the regulations for the program, school facilities program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. THE WITNESS: They're set forth in SB 50 and the regulations that the Board adopts to implement SB 50. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Is there a head of the state allocation board? A. There is a chair. Q. And who is the chair? A. The official chair is the director of the Department of Finance or his or her designee. Q. And who is the director of the Department of Finance? A. Tim Gage, G-a-g-e. Q. And does Mr. Gage designate his role in the

Т

	Page 178		Page 180
1	Q. To whom does he delegate it?	1	the who is the state architect?
2	A. Annette Porini, P-o-r-i-n-i.	2	A. Steve Castellaneous, C-a-s-t-e-l-l-a-n-e-o-u-s.
3	Q. And how many members are there on the state	3	Q. And what is the responsibility of the division
4	allocation board?	4	of state architect, what role do they play with respect
5	A. Seven.	5	to the school facilities program?
6	Q. And are there any particular criteria or	6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overbroad. Vague
7	qualifications necessary to be a member of the state	7	and ambiguous as to "responsibility." Calls for an
8	allocation board?	8	inadmissible legal opinion.
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an	9 10	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
10	inadmissible legal opinion.		THE WITNESS: Their primary role is to review
11	THE WITNESS: The Board is comprised of the	11	the application for fire and light safety, structural
12	director of the Department of Finance, the state	12	safety and handicap access. They also recently have
13	superintendent of public instruction, the director of	13	decided that they are responsible for ensuring
14	the Department of General Services, two state Senators	14	compliance with Title 24, the plumbing code, heating,
15	who are appointed by the head of the senate, and two	15	air conditioning, ventilation, electrical.
16	state assembly members who are appointed by the Speaker	16	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I'm sorry, did you say that
17	of the Assembly.	17	that's a responsibility that they've recently taken on?
18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Other than Mr. Gage, are	18	A. Yes.
19	other members of the state allocation board entitled to	19	Q. Do you know approximately when they took on
20	designate somebody else to sit for them on the Board?	20	that responsibility?
21	A. The three state agencies can designate a	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
22	representative. The legislators may not.	22	speculation.
23	Q. And has Ms. Eastin designated you to sit as her	23	THE WITNESS: Soon after Mr. Castellaneous was
24	rep on the state allocation board?	24	designated as the state architect.
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know when
	Page 179		Page 181
1		1	
1 2	Q. And how long have you been doing that for?	1	Castellaneous was designated?
2	Q. And how long have you been doing that for?A. Well, the last three years that I've come back	2	Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year.
2 3	Q. And how long have you been doing that for?A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the	2 3	Castellaneous was designated?A. He's been there about a year.Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state
2 3 4	Q. And how long have you been doing that for?A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total.	2 3 4	Castellaneous was designated?A. He's been there about a year.Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24
2 3 4 5	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you 	2 3 4 5	Castellaneous was designated?A. He's been there about a year.Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also 	2 3 4 5 6	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? 	2 3 4 5 6	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do you go about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been responsible for ensuring compliance with Title 24. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do you go about administering the state bond funds? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been responsible for ensuring compliance with Title 24. The area that they have been focusing on recently is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do you go about administering the state bond funds? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been responsible for ensuring compliance with Title 24. The area that they have been focusing on recently is plumbing code relating to bathrooms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do you go about administering the state bond funds? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: The Board has to approve the allocation of funds, and the Board also has to approve 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been responsible for ensuring compliance with Title 24. The area that they have been focusing on recently is plumbing code relating to bathrooms. Q. Do you know why they've recently started
$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ \end{array} $	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do you go about administering the state bond funds? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: The Board has to approve the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been responsible for ensuring compliance with Title 24. The area that they have been focusing on recently is plumbing code relating to bathrooms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And how long have you been doing that for? A. Well, the last three years that I've come back and about a year or so before when I was in the position, so about four years total. Q. Do you know if during the period that you were in child nutrition services, did Ms. Eastin also designate the person who followed you as the head of the school facilities planning division as her designee? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of the responsibilities of the state allocation board? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for a legal opinion. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The primary role is to administer the administration of state bond funds. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: How do you go about administering the state bond funds? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: The Board has to approve the allocation of funds, and the Board also has to approve any regulations that are developed to implement the law 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Castellaneous was designated? A. He's been there about a year. Q. Okay. If you know, do you know what the state architect does with respect to overseeing the Title 24 requirements? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: They review the plans to ensure that they comply with Title 24, and if they don't, they mark them up and they send them back to the local school district architect to correct. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know this responsibility for reviewing compliance with Title 24, was this done by another agency prior to Mr. Castellaneous taking over as state architect? A. I believe that they have always been responsible for ensuring compliance with Title 24. The area that they have been focusing on recently is plumbing code relating to bathrooms. Q. Do you know why they've recently started focusing on that?

25 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you ever discussed with

	Page 182		Page 184
1	Mr. Castellaneous the work that the DSA does with	1	of Title 24 that had to do with bathrooms?
2	respect to Title 24 requirements?	2	A. No.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Did you ask him why he was doing that?
4	Q. Okay. When was that?	4	A. No.
5	A. On more than one occasion since he's been	5	Q. Okay.
6 7	appointed.	6 7	MR. HAJELA: Peter, when you're done with this line of questioning, I just need to make a phone call.
8	Q. Okay. So within the last year or so since he's been appointed; is that correct?	8	MR. ELIASBERG: I assume the plan is to end at
9	A. Yes.	9	5:00, but we've been going why don't we take a
10	Q. Do you remember the substance of those	10	five-minute break now, come back and finish.
11	conversations?	11	(Recess taken.)
12	A. The substance was to ensure that we eliminated	12	(Mr. Rosenbaum not present.)
13	duplication, overlap or any holes between our review	13	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You doing okay, Mr. Brooks?
14	process. Since he was new, he wanted to make sure that	14	A. I'm fine.
15	he was aware of what our responsibilities were, and we	15	Q. There's light at the end of the tunnel because
16	wanted to make sure that we were aware of what his	16	we'll break at 5:00 or a couple of minutes before or
17	responsibilities were.	17	after.
18	Q. In your current tenure at the school facilities	18	I want to make sure that I'm clear about
19 20	planning division, have you or any members of your staff, I guess it would be the field reps, done any	19 20	something that you talked about just before the break. You said that since Mr. Castellaneous has become the
20	review of school district plans to see whether they	20	state architect, his office is ensures reviews
21	complied with Title 24?	22	plans for compliance with Title 24, and in particular
23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	23	the plumbing provisions of Title 24; is that correct?
24	speculation. Overly broad. Calls for an inadmissible	24	A. That's my understanding.
25	legal opinion. Assumes facts not in evidence.	25	Q. Do you know, prior to Mr. Castellaneous' taking
	Page 183		Page 185
1	-	1	-
$\frac{1}{2}$	MR. HERRON: It's asked and answered as well. (Mr. Rosenbaum left the room.)	1 2	that position, who assumed responsibility or what office assumed responsibility for that ensuring compliance with
3	THE WITNESS: Our Title 5 regulations	3	Title 24?
4	incorporate by reference some aspects of Title 24,	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
5	reminding the school districts that they have to comply	5	THE WITNESS: The entire Title 24? No, I
6	with Title 24, but we do not administer Title 24.	6	don't.
7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what		
0		7	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of
8	you mean by "administer Title 24"?	8	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24.
9	A. It is not the Department of Education's	8 9	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
9 10	A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24.	8 9 10	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
9 10 11	A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24.Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions	8 9 10 11	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection.
9 10 11 12	A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24.Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's	8 9 10 11 12	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.)
9 10 11	A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24.Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions	8 9 10 11	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part
9 10 11 12 13	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 	8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.)
9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what the 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had the building standards commission and executive director
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what the particular provisions are? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had the building standards commission and executive director tell us specifically that we are not responsible for the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what the particular provisions are? A. The one that we have specifically discussed is 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had the building standards commission and executive director tell us specifically that we are not responsible for the plumbing code.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what the particular provisions are? A. The one that we have specifically discussed is the bathrooms, the plumbing code. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had the building standards commission and executive director tell us specifically that we are not responsible for the plumbing code. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is exactly entailed in
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what the particular provisions are? A. The one that we have specifically discussed is the bathrooms, the plumbing code. Q. Did Mr. Castellaneous explain to you why he was 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had the building standards commission and executive director tell us specifically that we are not responsible for the plumbing code. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is exactly entailed in enforcing the plumbing code, if you know?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It is not the Department of Education's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24. Q. Is it your understanding from your discussions with Mr. Castellaneous that it's his opinion that it's the DSA's responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 24? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know whether he believes that it's their responsibility to enforce every aspect of Title 24. I know that there are provisions of Title 24 that he assumed responsibility for. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know what the particular provisions are? A. The one that we have specifically discussed is the bathrooms, the plumbing code. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ELIASBERG: The plumbing provisions of Title 24. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. HERRON: Same objection. (Mr. Rosenbaum entered the room.) THE WITNESS: Our review form includes as part of the check off actually, let me back up. Our Title 5 regulations state that the plan will be in compliance with the plumbing code, and if it is not, then we notify the school district that it does not appear to be in compliance with the plumbing code, but we do not enforce the plumbing code. We have had the building standards commission and executive director tell us specifically that we are not responsible for the plumbing code. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What is exactly entailed in

	Page 186		Page 188
1	inadmissible opinion. Overly broad.	1	with Title 24 or any other code that might govern HVAC?
2	THE WITNESS: I don't understand "enforcing the	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.
3	plumbing code."	3	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
4	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: What I'm trying to	4	THE WITNESS: We do not administer Title 24.
5	understand is that you said that you reviewed plans to	5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know whether the
6	see whether they are in compliance with Title 5 and its	6	state architect or anybody in the state architect's
7	incorporation of the plumbing code, but you said that	7	office reviews the school district plans to see whether
8	you don't enforce the code.	8	they particularly with respect to HVAC to see whether
9	A. Correct.	9	they're up to any code that might govern HVAC?
10	Q. So I'm trying to understand what the	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
11	distinction is between reviewing the plans and saying	11	Calls for speculation.
12	you're not in compliance. What's the difference between	12	THE WITNESS: It's my understanding that the
13	that and enforcing the code?	13	state architect does that. I do not know for certain.
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague	14	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you understand whether
15	and ambiguous.	15	the state architect was doing that prior to
16	THE WITNESS: We would notify the district if	16	Mr. Castellaneous taking the job as the state architect?
17	they're not in compliance with the plumbing code. We	17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.
18	would not "not approve" their plan on that basis.	18	Calls for speculation.
19	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Is there anyone that you're	19	THE WITNESS: I do not know.
20	aware of in the State Department of Education or in any	20	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: I believe you testified
21	state agency that would ensure that the district	21	earlier that your field services reps review plans,
22	actually was in compliance with the plumbing code?	22	school district plans for new school facilities; is that
23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	23	correct?
24	inadmissible opinion.	24	A. Yes.
25	THE WITNESS: A state division including the	25	MR. HERRON: Field consultants? I'm not sure
	Page 187		Page 189
1	division of the state architect?	1	we're using the right term.
2	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.	2	THE WITNESS: Yes.
3	THE WITNESS: It's my understanding that	3	MR. HERRON: I want to make sure we're using
4	there's an on-site inspector when the school is being	4	the right term.
5	constructed, and that on-site inspector is responsible	5	THE WITNESS: Their civil service title is
6	for ensuring that the codes are complied with.	6	field representative, school administration. They'll be
7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. And that on-site	7	called field consultants or consultants. They're not
8	inspector is from the division of state architect's	8	consultants that are hired from the outside, they are
9	office?	9	civil service employees, and they go by the title
4.0		10	

10 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 11 speculation.

12 THE WITNESS: I believe that the district has an on-site inspector and that the division of the state 13 14 architect has what they call an IOR or inspector of 15 record. I do not know how they interact or the nuts and

16 bolts of that process.

17 BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are there provisions of 0.

Title 24 that govern HVAC, the provisions of Title 24 18 19

that govern HVAC? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an 20

21 inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation.

22 THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with Title 24. 23 I do not know.

24 0.

BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you or anyone on your 25 staff review school district plans for their compliance

consultant, field consultant, field rep.

10

11 Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: If I use the term field rep,

you'll know what I'm talking about. 12

What are the field reps looking for when

14 they're reviewing the plans?

15 A. The primary categories are educational

16 appropriateness and student safety.

Are there particular statutes and regulations 17 Q.

that set forth criteria in the area of educational 18

19 appropriateness?

13

20 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an 21 inadmissible legal opinion.

22 THE WITNESS: Statute is Education Code Section

17251 that states that the responsibility of the 23

24 Department of Education will be -- is to develop

25 standards for use by school districts in site selection

	Page 190		Page 192
1	and the plan design of new schools. That Ed Code	1	myself and we disagreed with the field representative,
2	section is carried out in Title 5 regulations where we	2	then the plan could be approved over the objections of
3	list the criteria that we will use to review the plans	3	the consultant. That, in the entire time that I've been
4	that were submitted.	4	there, has never happened. We've always been able to
5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are you particularly	5	work out an agreement.
6	referring to the Title 5 regs that I believe begin at	6	(Mr. Hajela left the room.)
7	about 14000; is that correct?	7	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Is there anybody outside of
8	A. That's about right.	8	your division who reviews plans for their whether
9	Q. Do you know the process that a representative	9	plans comply with the Title 5 regs, anybody in the
10	would use, how a representative goes about making sure	10	Department of Education outside of your division who
11	that the plans are consistent with the Title 5 regs that	11	does that review, or is it only done in your division?
12	you referred to?	12	A. Only my division.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Okay. Do you or any members of your staff
14	Q. And what is that process?	14	review not only plans but whether the regs are being
15	A. School districts submit the plans. Many times	15	complied with at the construction site itself?
16	before they submit the plans the field representatives	16	A. No.
17	will go out in an advisory capacity and work with the	17	Q. Okay. Is there anyone who ensures let me
18	school districts to make sure that they understand what	18	make sure I'm clear on this. I know that you said that
19	it is that we'll be reviewing so they're not wasting	19	DSA or the district itself may have somebody on the site
20	their time putting something together that's not going	20	itself to ensure that certain codes are complied with?
21	to be approvable.	21	MR. HERRON: That's not what he testified to.
22	The plans come to the office. We have an	22	I object on that basis.
23	analyst that reviews the package for completeness to	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Am I misstating your
24	ensure that everything is there before it's sent to the	24	testimony, Mr. Brooks?
25	consultant for final review and sign-off. If at any	25	A. There are on-site inspectors that ensure that
	Page 191		Page 193
	Page 191		Page 195

time during the process it looks like the plans are the codes are complied with and that the school is built 1 1 in accordance with the approved plans. There may be, 2 incomplete or not in compliance, we'll contact the 2 3 district either directly or their architect, depending 3 and I'm not aware of the process, there may be a way 4 on-site to enact change orders, but I don't know how 4 on what they prefer, and we will work out any problems 5 5 that process works. that we see in the plans until they're brought into 6 compliance. 6 Q. Is anyone on-site -- is there anyone on-site from your office or any other state department who is 7 Q. Can a district get approval from your office 7 8 8 ensuring that the building itself, as opposed to just for their plans if your consultant concludes that they the plans, comply with the Title 5 regulations? 9 are not in compliance with any of the Title 5 9 10 10 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. regulations? 11 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete 11 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection overbroad. Incomplete hypothetical. Vague and ambiguous. 12 hypothetical. Overly broad. 12 13 THE WITNESS: Assuming that the inspector of 13 THE WITNESS: Theoretically the applicant can record is considered an employee of the division of the 14 appeal a field representative's decision to first the 14 15 state architect, the division of the state architect has 15 assistant division director and then to myself. 16 BY MR. ELIASBERG: But would the district 16 that responsibility. Q. 17 17 eventually need the approval of either the field (Mr. Hajela entered the room.) 18 18 BY MR. ELIASBERG: After a building is built, representative or you or -- I'm sorry, there was one 0. 19 completed and finished, do you know if there's anybody 19 intermediate step -- somebody in your office has to from the state architect's office or -- well, anybody 20 approve that before they -- your office would say that 20 21 the plans were in compliance, before they get the 21 from the State, employed anywhere by the State of 22 California, who monitors schools to ensure that they 22 approval of your division? 23 23 If a field representative told a district that continue to comply with the Building Code? A. 24 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague 24 the plan was not in compliance and the school district and ambiguous as to "monitor." Vague and ambiguous as 25 appealed to either my assistant division director or 25

	Page 194		Page 196
1	to "Building Code." Calls for speculation.	1	testify about what's in the statutes and regulations and
2	THE WITNESS: Any specific component of the	2	what the intent is behind that? Isn't that sort of an
3	building code?	3	improper question?
4	MR. ELIASBERG: Let's start with Title 24.	4	MR. ELIASBERG: I'm asking to see what his
5	Well, that is the whole how about the provisions of	5	understanding is. I understand that I can look at the
6	the building code that govern bathrooms.	6	statute myself. I'm trying to see what his knowledge
7	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	7	is. You'll see where I'm going with it.
8	THE WITNESS: They would review them for what	8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an
9	purpose?	9	inadmissible legal opinion.
10	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: After the school is built,	10	THE WITNESS: The Title 5 regulations contain a
11 12	now it's fully-constructed building. Let's just use a hypothetical. Building has been in operation for a	11 12	provision relating to designing schools in a manner that does not impede the delivery of the educational program
12	year. Does anyone return from the division of state	12	as it relates to sound.
14	architect or does anybody else working for the State go	14	There's no specific criteria that's listed in
15	back to those buildings to ensure that the buildings	15	Title 5. That's left to the architects to ensure that
16	continue to be in compliance with the provisions of	16	it's designed in a manner that doesn't interfere with
17	Title 25?	17	the delivery of the educational program.
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: 24.	18	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: You used the words, I think,
19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and	19	impede delivery. Were those your words, or are those
20	improper hypothetical. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for	20	words that you believe are in the regulations
21	speculation.	21	themselves?
22	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any state agency	22	A. Those are my words. I'm paraphrasing the
23	that goes back and periodically checks on whether or not	23	regulations. I haven't memorized them.
24	they are continue to be in compliance with Title 24.	24	Q. Fair enough. What do you mean by "impede
25	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Does anyone from your	25	delivery"?
	Page 195		Page 197
1	office, a field rep or anyone else from your staff go to	1	A. That would interfere with the instructional
2	buildings after they've already been built to see	2	program.
3	whether they're continuing to remain in compliance with	3	Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding of
4	the Title 5 regs beginning at Section 14000?	4	what's your understanding of the purpose of those
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.	5 6	regulations? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
6 7	Overly broad. THE WITNESS: The Title 5 regulations and	7	inadmissible legal opinion. Calls for speculation.
8	Education Code Section 17521 only relates to the	8	MR. HERRON: Which regulations?
9	construction of the new schools. What a school district	9	MR. ELIASBERG: The regulations having to do
10	does after the design of the school has been approved is	10	with the that Mr. Brooks, I believe, testified were
11	the decision of the local school district.	11	designed to
12	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Are there provisions in	12	MR. HERRON: It's asked and answered the
13	Title 5 that are intended to ensure that the sonic	13	question before.
14	environment in the school is appropriate for education?	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Will you please read the
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	15	question.
16	Calls for a legal conclusion.	16	(Record read.)
17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "sonic environment."	17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation as to "purpose."
18 19	THE WITNESS: What is a sonic environment?	18 19	THE WITNESS: As I said, the Title 5
20	MR. ELIASBERG: Attempt to ensure that	20	regulations are established to ensure the educational
21	classrooms aren't so noisy that students have a hard	21	appropriateness and student safety of the facilities
22	time learning.	22	that are being built.
23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Do you know if you said
24	as to calls for speculation as to "intended."	24	Title 5 governs the plans, the plan that's being
25	MR. HERRON: I mean, are you asking him to	25	developed for new school facilities; is that correct?

Page	198

	Page 198		Page 200
1	A. Title 5 are the regulations that implement the	1	THE WITNESS: You mean one person that all
2	legislative authority for the Department of Education to	2	complaints come through on a centralized basis?
3	establish standards for site selection and design of	3	MR. ELIASBERG: Yes.
4	schools.	4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	Q. And is it your understanding that your division	5	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And have you tapped a group
6	has any responsibility with respect to ensuring or	6	of people or people who have the specific title to do
7	has any responsibility with the condition with	7	that?
8	respect to the condition of school facilities after they	8	A. Yes.
9	have been planned and built?	9	Q. Who are those people?
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	10	A. In most cases it's the consultant who has the
11	inadmissible legal opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to	11	assigned geographic area. We have also designated two
12	"condition." Vague and ambiguous as to	12	people as kind of our environmental specialists so that
13	"responsibility." Calls for speculation. No	13	they work with the Department of Toxic Substances
14	foundation.	14	Control, the Department of health services, the Air
15	THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has	15	Resources Board, the Department of Pesticide Regulation,
16	no legal authority regarding the condition of the	16	any other state agency that might get involved in an
17	facilities after they're built. We do assist school	17	environmental issue that comes up.
18	districts, we assist parents, teachers, students in	18	Q. Do you ask the consultants to send you copies
19	resolving issues if they feel there is a problem. We	19	or to inform you about complaints that they receive
20	will function as a resource and a referral to the	20	about conditions in school districts?
21	appropriate state agency that has responsibility, if	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague
22	there is one.	22	and ambiguous as to "complaints."
23	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. How do you go about	23	THE WITNESS: Depends on the severity.
24	helping districts resolve these issues?	24	Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you given them criteria
25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls	25	as to how they should figure out what to send to you and
	Page 199		Page 201
1	-		
	MD SEEEDIAN, Objection Overly bread	1	what not to bother you with?
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.	1	what not to bother you with?
2	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will	1 2 3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify	3 4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal	3 4 5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"?
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with	3 4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"?A. That means if something is going to jump up and
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal	3 4 5 6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"?A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve	3 4 5 6 7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"?A. That means if something is going to jump up and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue.	3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"?A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises.Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"?A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens.Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt me that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you tapped one	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints. Q. Have you received any backbiting complaints on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you tapped one particular person, said it's your job to at least do the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints. Q. Have you received any backbiting complaints on the issue of overcrowding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you tapped one particular person, said it's your job to at least do the initial intake on letters and calls having to do with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints. Q. Have you received any backbiting complaints on the issue of overcrowding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you tapped one particular person, said it's your job to at least do the initial intake on letters and calls having to do with complaints and conditions at schools?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints. Q. Have you received any backbiting complaints on the issue of overcrowding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Overly broad.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you tapped one particular person, said it's your job to at least do the initial intake on letters and calls having to do with complaints and conditions at schools? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints. Q. Have you received any backbiting complaints on the issue of overcrowding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Overly broad. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous as phrased.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: If we get a complaint, we will contact the school district and we will let them know that we received the complaint. We will try to identify an appropriate state or local agency that has the legal authority to deal with that issue, and we will work with the school district and that authority to try to resolve the issue. We'll also cycle back to the individual who filed the complaint, make sure that they know that we have looked into it, what we're doing, if it looks like it's being resolved, and hopefully it's resolved to everybody's satisfaction. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Okay. Is there a process is there someone in your office who is designated to receive complaints that are sent by districts or parents or even students concerning school facilities? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Have you tapped one particular person, said it's your job to at least do the initial intake on letters and calls having to do with complaints and conditions at schools?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes, my criteria is no surprises. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you explain to me what you mean by "no surprises"? A. That means if something is going to jump up and bite me in the back, I want to know about it before it happens. Q. Can you think of an example of a complaint that was referred to you that you felt met that criteria for it needed to come to you to avoid surprises? MR. HERRON: You mean a backbiting complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yes. Let's say in the last year. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And what was that? A. Can you kind of narrow the focus of the complaint, because I spend a lot of my time dealing with complaints. Q. Have you received any backbiting complaints on the issue of overcrowding? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. Overly broad.

	Page 202		Page 204
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. HERRON: Are you really looking for an example of a backbiting-type complaint? MR. ELIASBERG: Yeah. I was trying to help Mr. Brooks by giving him a specific area. THE WITNESS: As it relates to the review of plans? Because that's where we kind of started out. Are we shifting gears now? MR. ELIASBERG: I'm not focused now on just the review of complaints, any complaints that your office may have received about conditions. Let's not focus it on the review of plans, but on schools that have already been built. THE WITNESS: Okay. We received complaints regarding the presence of toxins on several sites in Los Angeles Unified School District, and what we do is we partner with the Department of Health Services, the Department of Toxic Substance Control, whichever state agency has the specialized expertise and legal authority to deal with that issue, and we make sure that we get back to the complainant and we let them know what the State is doing to address the issue. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Forget for a minute whether it should have been referred to and met the no surprise criteria, have you in the years since you've resumed your position, have any of your consultants passed on to	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 witness' testimony. THE WITNESS: It relates to the size of the school sites, to whether or not that school will contain a gymnasium, adequate playground space, a library. The policy addresses alternative ways for the school district to meet Title 5 by partnering with parks and recreation, local fitness institutes like 24-Hour Fitness, anything that can be used as an alternative to trying to identify 10 acres for an elementary school or 50 acres for a high school. We look at things like we've developed a policy that allows and folds into our regulations, accommodations for underground parking, multi-level schools, playgrounds on the roof, everything that we can to try to accommodate the needs of the large urban school district, and that policy was developed in coordination with LA Unified School District facilities staff. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: And who was the individual who LAUSD hired away from you? A. His name was Ray Godfrey. Q. And what was his title when he was working with you? A. He was technically a retired annuitant I mean, a visiting educator. We have both we have to use
23	your position, have any or your consultants passed on to	23	incan, a visiting educator. We have bour we have to use
	Page 203		Page 205
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 you a complaint about overcrowding in any districts in the state of California? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "complaint." THE WITNESS: We have been working with LA Unified for probably a year and a half regarding the overcrowded conditions on their school sites. We hired an individual to work specifically and exclusively with LA Unified to help them address their concerns. They hired that person away from us, and in the interim my assistant division director has been going down to LA Unified about two days a week for the last six months helping them address their overcrowded situation. During that period of time he developed what we call an urban school district policy that allows us to make significant apply significant flexibility to the Title 5 regulations to recognize the particular problems that LA Unified and other large urban districts have in trying to identify adequate school sites and build facilities to meet their student's needs. Q. BY MR. ELIASBERG: Can you give me some examples of I think you said Title 5 problems. Can you give me some examples of what the Title 5 problems would be? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	to augment our staff because we don't have sufficient permanent staff to meet all of the need. Q. And is the assistant division director you referred to, is that Jim Bush? A. Correct. (The deposition concluded at 4:48 p.m.) oOo Please be advised that I have read the foregoing deposition. I hereby state there are: (check one)NO CORRECTIONS (check one)NO CORRECTIONS ATTACHED Date Signed Case Title: Williams vs State, Volume I Date of Deposition: Wednesday, November 14, 2001 oOo

	Page 206		Page 208
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DEPONENT'S CHANGES OR CORRECTIONS Note: If you are adding to your testimony, print the exact words you want to add. If you are deleting from your testimony, print the exact words you want to delete. Specify with "Add" or "Delete" and sign this form. DEPOSITION OF: DUWAYNE BROOKS, VOL. I CASE: WILLIAMS VS STATE DATE OF DEPOSITION: WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2001 I,	1 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES Certified Shorthand Reporters 2 1801 I Street, Suite 100 Sacramento, California 95814 3 Mr. Duwanye Brooks 4 Department of Education 660 J Street, Suite 350 5 Sacramento, CA 95814 6 Re: Williams vs State, Volume I Date Taken: Wednesday, November 14, 2001 7 Dear Mr. Brooks: 8 Your deposition is now ready for you to read, correct, 9 and sign. The original will be held in our office for 45 days from the last day of your deposition. 10 If you are represented by counsel, you may wish to 11 discuss with him/her the reading and signing of your deposition. If your attorney has purchased a copy of 2 your deposition, you may review that copy. If you choose to read your attorney's copy, please fill out, 13 sign, and submit to our office the DEPONENT'S CHANGE SHEET located in the back of your deposition. 14 If you choose to read your deposition, please sign 1 15 will be available between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Please bring this letter as a reference. 16 If you do not wish to read your deposition, please sign 1 1 brow choose to read your deposition, please sign 1 1 brow choose tor ead your deposition, please sign 1 1 brow choread your deposition, please sign 1	
1	Page 207		Page 209
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I certify that the witness in the foregoing deposition, DUWAYNE BROOKS, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, in the within-entitled cause; that said deposition was taken at the time and place therein named; that the testimony of said witness was reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting. I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said cause, nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said deposition. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th day of November, 2001. TRACY LEE MOORELAND, CSR 10397 State of California	1 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES Certified Shorthand Reporters 2 1801 1 Street, Suite 100 Sacramento, California 95814 3 4 4 MORRISON & FOERSTER 5 ATTN: LEECIA WELCH, ESQ. 429 Market Street 6 San Francisco, CA 94105-2482 7 Re: 8 Deposition of: 9 Dear Ms. Welch: 10 Dear Ms. Welch: 11 We wish to inform you of the disposition of this 0 original transcript. The following procedure is being taken by our office: 13	